



Vibrant Wellness
1360 Bayport Ave · San Carlos, CA 94070



Neurotransmitter Interpretive Guide

www.vibrant-wellness.com
info@vibrant-wellness.com
1-866-364-0963

Table of Contents

What are neurotransmitters?	04	Norepinephrine	49-50
Who should test for neurotransmitters?	04	Normetanephrine	51-54
Validity of neurotransmitter testing	05	Epinephrine	55-57
Vibrant Labs	06	Metanephrine	58-60
General interpretation guidelines	07	VMA	61-63
Enzymatic pathways: Tryptophan, serotonin, kynurenine pathway, tryptamine	08	Tyramine	64-66
Tryptophan	09-11	PEA	67-69
5-HTP	12-14	Glutamate	70-72
Serotonin	15-19	GABA	73-75
5-HIAA	20-21	Taurine	76-78
Kynurenic acid	22-24	Glycine	79-81
Xanthurenic acid	25-27	Serine	82-84
Quinolinic acid	28-30	Histamine	85-87
Tryptamine	31-32	Aspartate	88-89
Enzymatic pathways: Catecholamines	33	Acetylcholine	90-93
Tyrosine	34-36	Oxytocin	94-95
L-DOPA	37-38	Diurnal Rhythms	96
Dopamine	39-42	Ratios	97-98
DOPAC	43-44	Medications	99-100
3-MT	45-46	Enzyme Reactions	101-102
HVA	47-48	References	103-123

WHAT ARE NEUROTRANSMITTERS?

The nervous system is one of the most complex and highly organized systems in the body. It allows the body to communicate and 'sense' the outside world and control many internal bodily functions. The nervous system is comprised of neurons, which are specialized nerve cells that receive sensory input, process signals, and transmit information. It is composed of two branches, the central nervous system, which includes the nerves in the brain and spinal cord and the peripheral nervous system, which includes all other nerve cells in the body. When the nervous system receives messages, or input, they initially travel through the neurons as electrical signals. Once the messages reach the end of the neuron, they stimulate the release endogenous chemicals, called neurotransmitters, from synaptic vesicles. The neurotransmitters cross the synaptic cleft, which is the space between the cells, where they can interact with postsynaptic receptors on the cell receiving the messages. This allows for communication between neurons or other body tissues and cells.

A neurotransmitter is an endogenous chemical messenger that is secreted by a neuron in response to an electrical signal, and crosses a synapse to communicate with another cell, such as another neuron, gland or muscle cell.

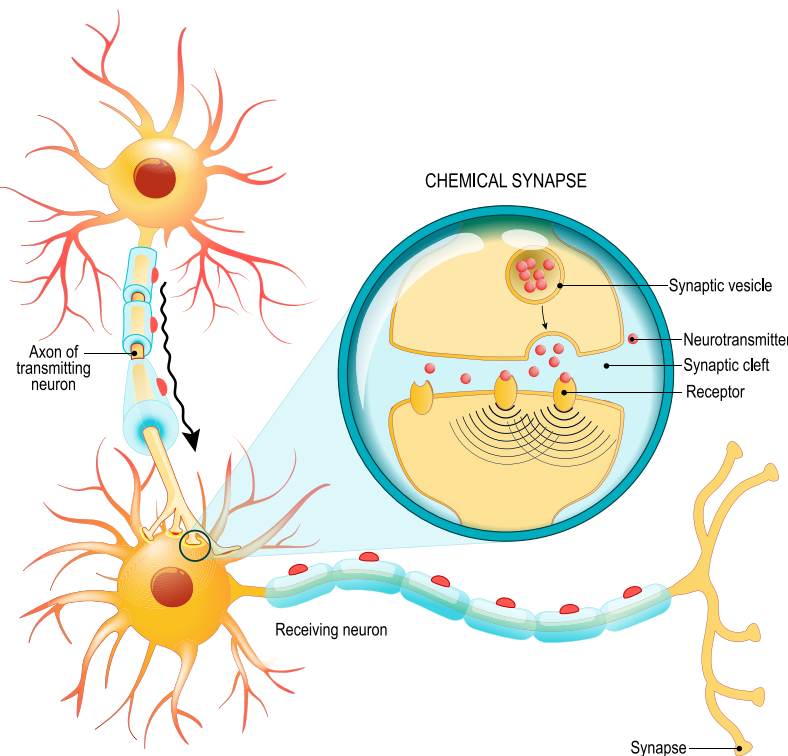
Neurotransmitters are classified into two main categories, inhibitory or excitatory, based on their ability to generate action potentials, which is another term used to describe an electrical signal in the neuron. Some neurotransmitters can be classified as both inhibitory and excitatory, depending on the location or context of signaling.

Inhibitory: Inhibitory neurotransmitters act as the "brakes" or "off switch" in nervous system communication. They decrease or inhibit the generation of action potentials by opening ligand-gated potassium ion channels, leading to an increase in negative charge inside the neuron and local hyperpolarization. Inhibitory neurotransmitters include gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA), serotonin, glycine, and acetylcholine.

Excitatory: Excitatory neurotransmitters act as an "accelerator" or "on switch" within the nervous system by firing off action potentials, which is the generation of electrical signals that excite other neurons. Excitatory neurotransmitters cause an opening of ligand-gated sodium ion channels, which allows sodium to flow into the cell and become less negative, leading to local depolarization. Excitatory neurotransmitters include acetylcholine, dopamine, norepinephrine, epinephrine, glutamate, histamine, phenethylamine (PEA).

Neurotransmitters are also further categorized based on their type. Monoamine neurotransmitters include serotonin, epinephrine, norepinephrine and dopamine, amino acid neurotransmitters include GABA and glutamate, trace amines include PEA, tyramine and tryptamine, and acetylcholine is listed in a category by itself.

Neurotransmitters are involved in an intricate symphony of communication within the nervous system. They are involved in many physiological processes in the body, from regulating mood, heart rate, sleep regulation, digestion, appetite, muscle movement, breathing, learning, memory, motivation, pain and many more functions. Imbalances in neurotransmitters are seen in many conditions and disease states. Well established associations include depression with low serotonin levels, Parkinson's disease with low dopamine, and epilepsy with high glutamate levels. Understanding a patients' neurotransmitter levels can allow for individualized treatment and interventions to help improve any symptoms or conditions they are experiencing.



Conditions associated with neurotransmitter imbalance

Neurotransmitter testing can provide insightful information for various conditions, but are most commonly used with neurological and mental health disorders. Ideal candidates for neurotransmitter testing includes anyone with the following conditions or symptoms:

- Addictive behaviors
- ADHD/ADD
- Alzheimer's Disease
- Altered pain response
- Anger
- Anxiety
- Appetite (poor/excess)
- Autism spectrum disorder
- Autoimmune disease
- Autonomic nervous system disorders
- Bipolar disorder
- Brain fog
- Cancer
- Cardiovascular disease
- Chronic Fatigue
- Constipation/diarrhea
- Compulsive behaviors
- Dementia
- Depression
- Developmental problems
- Difficulty concentrating
- Diabetes
- Dysmotility
- Eating disorders
- Epilepsy
- Fatigue
- Fibromyalgia
- Headaches
- Hormonal Imbalances
- Hyperactivity
- Huntington's Disease
- IBS
- Insomnia
- Irritable bowel disease
- Irritability
- Low libido
- Low motivation
- Medication adjustments
- Memory impairments
- Migraines
- Mood disorders
- Motor dysfunction
- Movement disorders
- Multiple sclerosis
- Muscle twitching/spasms
- Obsessive compulsive disorder
- Panic attacks
- Parkinson's disease
- Reflux
- Schizophrenia
- Seizures
- Sensory processing disorders
- Scoliosis
- Tremors
- Weight issues
- Vomiting

Additional tests that may be useful in conjunction with neurotransmitter test interpretation:

Micronutrient Test

Neurotransmitters require specific nutrient cofactors and amino acids for enzymatic reactions responsible for neurotransmitter synthesis and degradation. When a neurotransmitter test is paired with a micronutrient test, it's easier to understand whether an intermediate or neurotransmitter is low/high due to nutrient or amino acid deficiencies. It is also helpful to guide treatment protocols and interventions when micronutrient levels are known. Specific nutrients that are important for neurotransmitter pathways include: choline, B2, B3, B5, B6, folate, B12, magnesium, copper, vitamin C, zinc, Vitamin D, glutamine, cysteine

Gut Zoomer

Gastrointestinal dysfunction can play a significant role in neurotransmitter imbalances. Digestive insufficiency and malabsorption can impair the body's ability to absorb essential micronutrients and amino acids that are essential for neurotransmitter synthesis and degradation. Dysbiosis can contribute to proinflammatory cytokine and lipopolysaccharide (LPS) release that can influence neurotransmitter pathways. The gut can also be a major site of neurotransmitter synthesis, such as seen with the enterochromaffin cells, which are responsible for producing over 90% of the body's serotonin. The gut-brain axis is also a critical connection that may influence neurotransmitter levels. Understanding digestive processes and the ecosystem of the gut can provide better guidance for treatment.

Urinary Hormones

Hormones and neurotransmitters have influential relationships on each other. Specific hormones, such as estrogen, may increase neurotransmitters such as serotonin. Cortisol, also measured on the Urinary Hormones test, has been shown to affect neurotransmitter pathways, such as the activation of the kynurenine pathway. In the CNS, sex hormones act via steroid receptors. They also have an effect on different neurotransmitters such as GABA, serotonin, dopamine, and glutamate³. By understanding other factors that contribute to neurotransmitter levels, more targeted interventions can be addressed.

Wheat Zoomer

Immune sensitization to gluten has been shown to affect neurotransmitter balance. In particular, anti-gliadin antibodies have been shown to react against glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD65), an enzyme responsible for converting glutamate to GABA. Identifying dietary influences that affect neurotransmitter imbalances can provide another avenue for treatment and interventions.

Total Tox Bundle (Heavy Metals, Environmental Toxins, and Mycotoxins)

Environmental toxins can interfere with neurotransmitter balance in the body. They can alter neuron functioning in multiple ways, including inhibition of enzymes, affecting receptors, interfering with clearance, influencing depolarization and more. One example is the exposure of organophosphate pesticides, which can block acetylcholinesterase, the enzyme responsible for breaking down acetylcholine, leading to higher levels of the neurotransmitter. Understanding environmental toxin levels can allow for proper avoidance of agents leading to neurotransmitter imbalances and guidance for treatment and interventions.

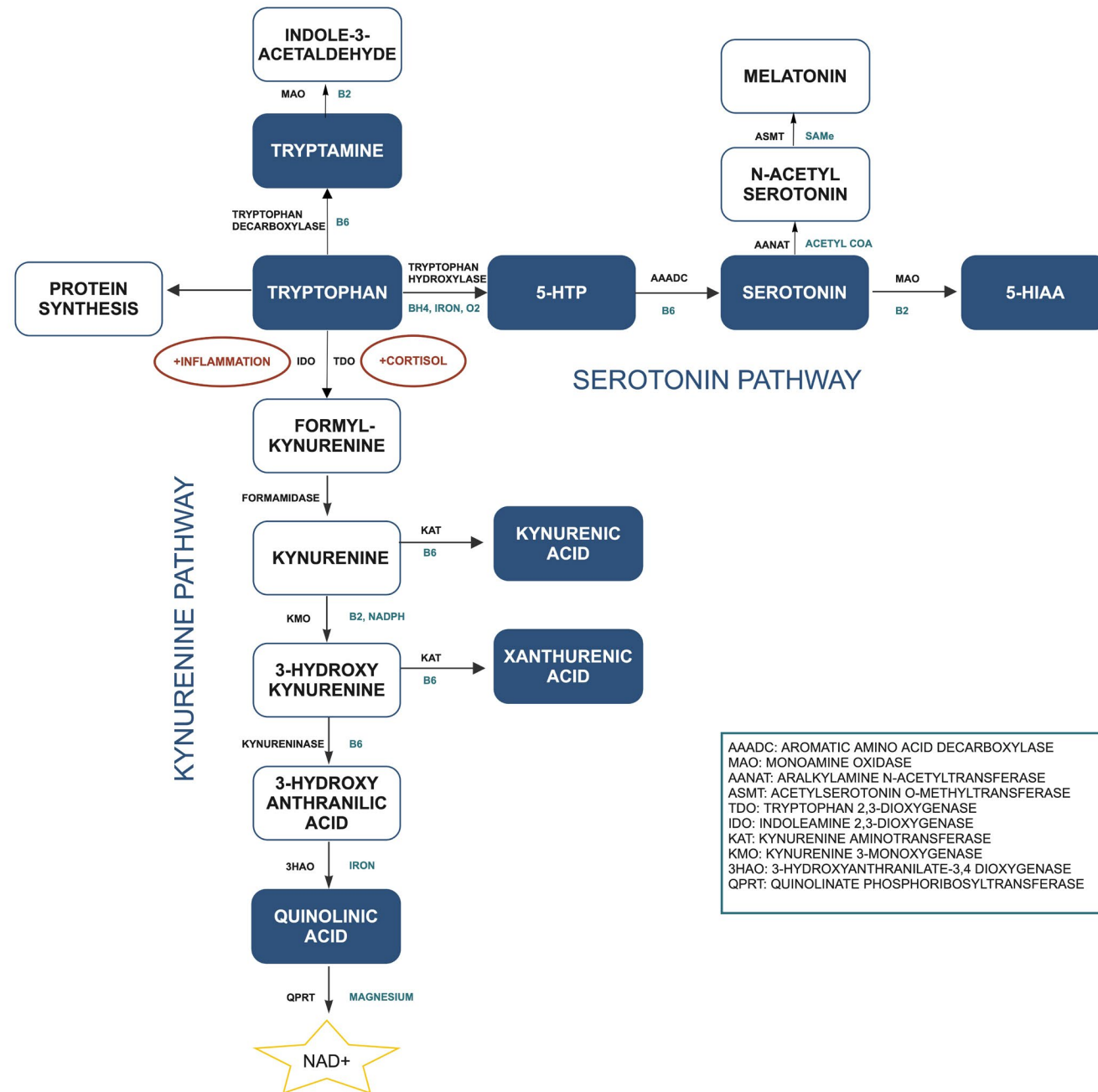
Neural Zoomer Plus:

The Neural Zoomer Plus provides valuable information about antibodies associated with neurological autoimmunity and cognitive decline. Understanding neural autoimmunity can help with the interpretation of neurotransmitters and understanding the causative factors leading to abnormal levels. The Neural Zoomer Plus includes markers such as: anti-acetylcholine, anti-glutamate, anti-dopamine receptor 1 and 2, anti-glycine, anti-NMDA receptor, anti-hydroxytryptamine, and anti-GABA.

Methylation & Genetic Tests:

Understanding genetic influences on enzymes that regulate neurotransmitters is helpful to guide treatment and intervention protocols. Particular importance is placed on MTHFR, COMT and MAO enzymes as they play a critical role in neurotransmitter synthesis and degradation.

- FOLLOW THE PATHWAYS:** Each marker tested is part of enzymatic reactions and any variability in the enzymatic reaction can influence the level of the specific marker. Assess for nutrient cofactors, medications, supplements, genetic polymorphisms, and other factors that may impact the enzymes involved.
- LOOK FOR TRENDS:** There are many factors that can impact multiple neurotransmitters and pathways. Understanding these trends in the neurotransmitters cascade can help identify appropriate interventions. One example is vitamin B6, which is an important nutrient cofactor in the synthesis of multiple neurotransmitters such as serotonin, dopamine, tryptamine and tyramine. Therefore, a single nutrient deficiency can impact multiple neurotransmitters. Another example relates to COMT, which is an important enzyme that aids the degradation of dopamine, norepinephrine and epinephrine and therefore any genetic SNP involved with this enzyme can impact multiple catecholamines.
- BALANCE INHIBITORY & EXCITATORY NEUROTRANSMITTERS:** The total level of excitatory neurotransmitters can impact excitation in the nervous system and the total level of inhibitory neurotransmitters can impact inhibition in the nervous system. This is important because even if the neurotransmitters are within normal limits, but many excitatory neurotransmitters are in the upper level of normal and many inhibitory neurotransmitters are on the lower level of normal, there could be excess excitation in the nervous system and interventions to balance that discrepancy would be important.
- SUPPORT INHIBITION FIRST:** When balancing neurotransmitters most practitioners prefer to start with interventions that support inhibitory neurotransmitters first before balancing excitatory neurotransmitters. There are some exceptions to this, however, this seems to best tolerated in most patients.
- ADDRESS ROOT CAUSES:** Even though the results may indicate abnormal neurotransmitter levels, the focus should be on addressing root causes of the imbalance. A good example of this deals with the serotonin and the kynurenine pathway. When there are elevated levels of stress (cortisol), infections, or inflammation, tryptophan can be shifted away from serotonin synthesis and used for the kynurenine pathway. While supplementing with 5-HTP might help to remedy lower serotonin levels, and may be helpful in the short term, the real issue might be a subclinical infection, factors that increase inflammation, or uncontrolled stress.
- UNDERSTAND THE SYMBIOSIS:** Neurotransmitters are the communication messengers of the nervous system and are impacted by multiple factors. Imbalanced hormone levels can result in increased or decreased neurotransmitters, therefore it's important to understand the relationship between imbalanced hormones and imbalanced neurotransmitters. Elevated levels of environmental toxins can have a negative effect on neurotransmitter balance. While these are just two examples, the concept of symbiosis is important as it relates to neurotransmitter levels.
- PAIR RESULT WITH CLINICAL SYMPTOMS:** The neurotransmitter test provides a snapshot in time of the nervous system's communication. Even though the neurotransmitters may be a representation of the central nervous system, the results provide the totality of the neurotransmitters in the body. Therefore, there may be elevated levels in the periphery and lower amounts in the CNS, or vice versa. As such, it's important to assess the patient's symptoms in conjunction with test results, so that they act like another tool for the practitioners' assessment of the patient's neurochemistry.



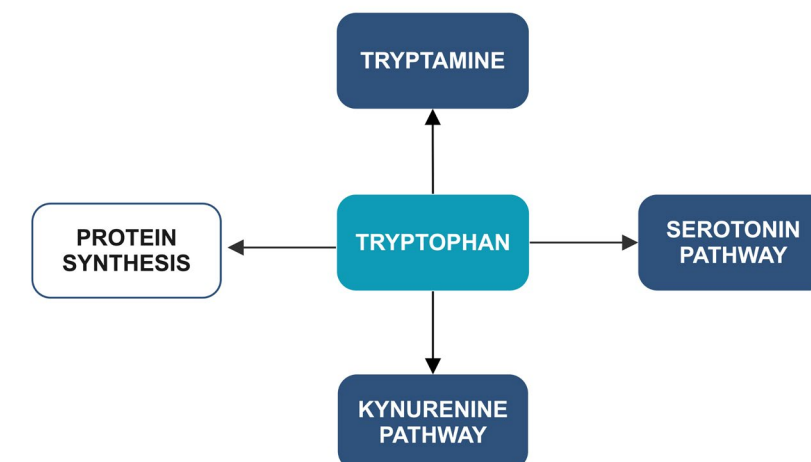
What is tryptophan?

Tryptophan is an essential large neutral amino acid that plays an important role in multiple physiological functions and as a precursor for multiple pathways in the body. Tryptophan is abundant in a variety of different protein-rich food sources, however, it is the least abundant amino acid in cells⁵. Tryptophan transport into the brain utilizes the same transport system as all other large neutral amino acids (LNAA). Due to the competition with other amino acids, and the fact that tryptophan is the least abundant amino acid in protein, tryptophan absorption into the brain is often very limited. Increasing tryptophan concentrations in relation to other amino acids or decreasing other competitive amino acids (LNAA) are two ways to increase absorption into the brain⁶. A meal higher in carbohydrates and lower in protein stimulates insulin release, which directs amino acids into muscle tissue while tryptophan remains in the bloodstream⁷. This action diminishes plasma levels of the amino acids (LNAA) that compete with tryptophan for transport into the brain and therefore preferentially allows tryptophan to cross the blood brain barrier (BBB)⁸. Since tryptophan is a precursor for serotonin, melatonin, tryptamine and the kynurenine pathways, varying tryptophan levels can affect all of the corresponding markers.

What are the functions and pathways of tryptophan?

Tryptophan plays an important role in regulating mood, sleep, skeletal muscle, cognition, and behavior. A synopsis of tryptophan's main roles are identified below.

- Biosynthesis of proteins:** Roughly 1-5% of tryptophan is used to form proteins in the body.
- Serotonin & Melatonin synthesis:** Tryptophan is a precursor to serotonin and melatonin synthesis. Tryptophan is converted to 5-HTP by the enzyme tryptophan hydroxylase, which requires the nutrient cofactors BH4 and iron. 5-HTP can then be converted to serotonin by the enzyme L-aromatic amino acid decarboxylase, which requires the nutrient cofactor vitamin B6. Serotonin can then synthesize melatonin, or it can be broken down to 5-HIAA. Roughly 1-5% of tryptophan is metabolized to 5-HTP for serotonin production in the body and only 1% is used for serotonin synthesis in the brain⁹.
- Kynurenine Pathway:** Tryptophan is catabolized by the rate limiting enzymes of the kynurenine pathway, indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) and tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase (TDO). This pathway forms many intermediates, including kynurenic acid, xanthurenic acid and quinolinic acid and the end product, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD+). Factors such as inflammation, infections and high cortisol can upregulate tryptophan's catabolism toward the kynurenine pathway and shift tryptophan's use away from other pathways, including protein and serotonin synthesis. Roughly 90-95% of tryptophan is utilized in the kynurenine pathway⁹.
- Tryptamine synthesis:** Tryptophan can also be metabolized to form tryptamine with vitamin B6 as a cofactor.



LOW TRYPTOPHAN

Low tryptophan levels can impact multiple biochemical pathways potentially resulting in lower protein synthesis, lower serotonin and melatonin levels and lower kynurenine pathway intermediates, including NAD+. Some symptoms of low tryptophan may include low mood¹⁰, depression, panic attacks, memory impairments¹¹, impaired cognition, poor sleep, skeletal muscle atrophy¹², PMS¹³, poor olfactory function¹⁴, motion sickness, and obsessive-compulsive behaviors. Low levels are often due to insufficient intake from poor food sources, digestive insufficiency, or poor absorption due to factors such as fructose malabsorption¹⁵. Additionally, tryptophan levels may be lower if there is a higher need for any of the pathways, and therefore, it's important to assess tryptophan levels in conjunction with the corresponding pathways and intermediates.

HIGH TRYPTOPHAN

High tryptophan levels can impact multiple biochemical pathways involving tryptophan. High levels are often due to direct supplementation or amino acid-based supplements/formulas. Insufficient nutrient cofactors for the conversion of tryptophan to other intermediates, such as 5-HTP, can impact tryptophan levels. If tryptophan is high and 5-HTP is low/suboptimal, there may be a deficiency/insufficiency of the nutrient cofactors BH4 and iron, which are required for tryptophan hydroxylase. There are many nutrients that are also important for BH4 synthesis and regeneration, including 5-MTHF, magnesium, zinc, and niacin¹⁸. Defects in methylation may impair BH4 synthesis and consequently tryptophan hydroxylase enzyme activity. Genetic polymorphisms of TPH1 and TPH2 may interfere with tryptophan metabolism and can be related to many conditions, such as depression, aggression, schizophrenia, and suicidality¹⁶. Higher levels of tryptophan can decrease absorption of other LNAA into the brain, including tyrosine and can therefore affect neurotransmitters like dopamine. Symptoms of increased anger, hostility and aggression were seen in women with higher tryptophan levels, but not men¹⁷. When tryptophan is elevated, caution is required with certain medications, such as selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRI's) and monoamine oxidase inhibitors (MAOIs) due to the risk of serotonin syndrome.

Clinical Pearl:

Even if tryptophan levels are sufficient in the body, they compete with other large neutral amino acids for absorption into the brain. Therefore, it's important to assess tryptophan levels in conjunction with other amino acids. Assessing intermediates along the different tryptophan pathways can provide useful information about how tryptophan is being utilized in the body.

Tryptophan Considerations

	LOW TRYPTOPHAN	HIGH TRYPTOPHAN
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L-Tryptophan¹⁷: up to 50mg/kg/day for up to 6 weeks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May competitively inhibit absorption of other large neutral amino acids into the brain, therefore caution is warranted if other neurotransmitters are low, such as dopamine. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discontinue supplements with L-tryptophan • Support nutrient cofactors for tryptophan hydroxylase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BH4: Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate/folate: 400-800mcg • Vitamin B3: 50-100mg • Zinc: 15-30mg • Magnesium: 400-800mg <i>Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels¹⁹</i> • Iron: 15-30mg
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<p>Increase tryptophan rich foods¹⁷:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turkey, chicken, duck, eggs, beef, pork chops, salmon, cod, soy, legumes, seeds (sesame, chia, pumpkin, sunflower), dairy, oats • Alpha-Lactalbumin is a whey protein that contains a rich source of tryptophan²⁰ • Note: Collagen does not contain tryptophan • Note: a typical diet provides .5-.2 grams of L-tryptophan daily 	<p>Limit intake of tryptophan rich foods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider increasing foods higher in other amino acids, such as collagen, to deplete tryptophan levels. <i>Consider these dietary interventions if markers such as serotonin are elevated and there are no other reasons for high tryptophan</i>
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid exhaustive exercise²¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One study showed that exhausted exercise increased immune activation, decreased tryptophan concentrations by 12%, while also increasing kynurenine levels 	<p><i>Lifestyle interventions to do not significantly affect high tryptophan levels</i></p>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gut Zoomer: to assess for digestive insufficiency • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies

5-HTP

What is 5-HTP:

5-Hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP), also known as oxitriptan, is an aromatic amino acid and metabolic intermediate in the biosynthesis of the neurotransmitter serotonin. Serotonin is an inhibitory neurotransmitter that is commonly referred to as the 'happiness molecule,' and plays an important role in mood, cognition, reward, learning, memory, sleep, pain, and satiety²². 5-HTP is a commonly used over the counter dietary supplement because its direct end product is serotonin synthesis, whereas tryptophan supplementation may be used for other pathways. 5-HTP is also preferentially used to boost serotonin levels within the CNS because it readily crosses the blood brain barrier (BBB). Serotonin is too large to cross the BBB and tryptophan requires active transport and competes with other LNAAs²⁴.

What are the functions of 5-HTP?

The main function of 5-HTP is to synthesize serotonin in the body, which can then be used to synthesize melatonin. In human studies, supplementation with 5-HTP has shown therapeutic benefits in patients with fibromyalgia, dementia of the Alzheimer's type (DAT), depression, panic disorder, migraines, ataxia, myoclonus, obesity (for weight management due to appetite suppression) and sleep disorders²². Oral intake of 5-HTP has been shown to significantly increase plasma human prolactin levels²². Another benefit of 5-HTP is its ability to scavenge free radicals and preserve membrane fluidity in situations of increased oxidative stress²². Research has shown that 5-HTP may also increase cortisol levels, particularly in individuals with affective disorders who were unmedicated²³.

5-HTP metabolism and pathways:

5-HTP is produced from the amino acid tryptophan through the enzymatic action of tryptophan hydroxylase, which is the rate-limiting enzyme in serotonin synthesis. This enzyme requires nutrient cofactors, including BH4 and iron and it's also dependent on oxygen¹⁷. Any factor that may decrease these nutrient cofactors, including nutrient deficiencies important for BH4 synthesis and regeneration, such as 5-methyltetrahydrofolate/ folate, niacin, zinc and magnesium, may impair tryptophan hydroxylase enzyme activity¹⁸. Additional factors, such as MTHFR genetic SNPs or poor methylation, may also impair BH4 synthesis and consequently tryptophan hydroxylase enzyme activity. 5-HTP is normally rapidly converted to serotonin (5-HT) by the aromatic amino acid decarboxylase (AAADC), which requires vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor.



↓ LOW 5-HTP

Low levels of 5-HTP often result in lower levels of serotonin and melatonin since it is a precursor for their synthesis. Low 5-HTP often mimic symptoms of low serotonin and melatonin levels including depression, poor sleep, heightened pain response, lack of joy and constipation to name a few. Deficiencies in nutrient cofactors essential for tryptophan hydroxylase function, including BH4, iron and oxygen, may impair enzymatic activity and result in lower 5-HTP levels. Multiple factors can decrease the activity of tryptophan hydroxylase, including stress, insulin resistance, and nutrient deficiencies, particularly vitamin B6 and magnesium²⁴. These factors may also upregulate the tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase enzyme and shift tryptophan's use towards the kynurenine pathway and away from serotonin synthesis²⁴. Some studies have shown that combination therapy of 5-HTP with SSRIs may improve an individual's response to treatment by providing additional building blocks for serotonin synthesis since SSRIs only act to prevent reuptake²⁵. Extreme caution is warranted with combination therapy due to the potential risk of serotonin syndrome. It's important to assess 5-HTP levels in combination with serotonin levels; for example, if 5-HTP is low, but serotonin is high due to decreased breakdown or slowed MAO activity, then supplementing or supporting 5-HTP may not be recommended.

↑ HIGH 5-HTP

Elevated 5-HTP levels may result in increased serotonin levels within the CNS since it can cross the BBB. Symptoms of high 5-HTP may mimic symptoms of high serotonin and can include symptoms such as nausea²⁴, vomiting, diarrhea, appetite suppression and reduced carbohydrate cravings²⁶ to name a few. The risk of serotonin syndrome is also a concern with high 5-HTP levels. Elevated levels are often a result of direct supplementation with 5-HTP or high tryptophan intake. Since vitamin B6 is required as a cofactor for the AAADC enzyme to convert 5-HTP to serotonin, a deficiency can result in higher levels of 5-HTP due to decreased enzymatic function, which will often be combined with lower serotonin levels. High 5-HTP can result in decreased dopamine, epinephrine, and norepinephrine production due to competitive inhibition with the AAADC enzyme, which is required for conversion of 5-HTP to serotonin and for dopamine synthesis. Caution is warranted if 5-HTP levels are elevated in conjunction with taking medications that may increase serotonin, such as SSRIs and MAOI, due to the risk of serotonin syndrome.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

If 5-HTP is high due and serotonin is low, consider a vitamin B6 deficiency. Look at other enzymatic reactions that require vitamin B6 to determine if the pattern matches. The enzyme chart at the end of the document may be helpful. If 5-HTP is low and kynurenine markers are high, assess for factors that increase the kynurenine pathway. The presence of inflammation, high cortisol and infections upregulate the kynurenine pathway and "steal" tryptophan away from 5-HTP synthesis towards the kynurenine pathway.

5-HTP CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW 5-HTP	HIGH 5-HTP
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-HTP²⁴: 50-600mg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial dose typically starts at 50mg TID • Typical to dose before bed due to potential melatonin synthesis • Controlled release available • L-Tryptophan: 500-2000mg/day <i>Precursor for 5-HTP synthesis</i> • Support nutrient cofactors for tryptophan hydroxylase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BH4: Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate or folate: 400-800mcg • Vitamin B3: 50-100mg • Zinc: 15-30mg • Magnesium: 400-800mg <i>Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels¹⁹</i> • Iron: 15-30mg 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactors for aromatic amino acid decarboxylase: <i>(Converts 5-HTP to serotonin)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg • <i>If serotonin and tryptophan are elevated, see interventions for high tryptophan levels o Vi</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<p>Increase tryptophan rich foods¹⁷:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turkey, chicken, duck, eggs, beef, pork chops, salmon, cod, soy, legumes, seeds (sesame, chia, pumpkin, sunflower), dairy, oats • Alpha-Lactalbumin is a whey protein that contains a rich source of tryptophan²¹ • Note: Collagen does not contain tryptophan • Note: a typical diet provides .5-.2 grams of L-tryptophan daily 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Decrease carbohydrates and increase protein for more competitive inhibition of tryptophan as a precursor for 5-HTP</i>
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aerobic exercise²⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal studies have shown an increase in 5-HTP levels in the brain after 30 minutes of swimming per day 	
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<p>Gut Zoomer: to assess for digestive insufficiency (if tryptophan is also low)</p> <p>Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies</p> <p>Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments related to BH4</p> <p>Infection Panel: If kynurenine pathway is upregulated</p> <p>Other tests: Cortisol, CBC, iron panel, CRP, other inflammatory markers</p>	<p>Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies</p>

SEROTONIN

What is serotonin:

Serotonin, 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT), is a biogenic monoamine that functions as both a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system and a hormone in the periphery. Serotonin's role as a neurotransmitter is inhibitory and it has been coined the "happiness molecule."

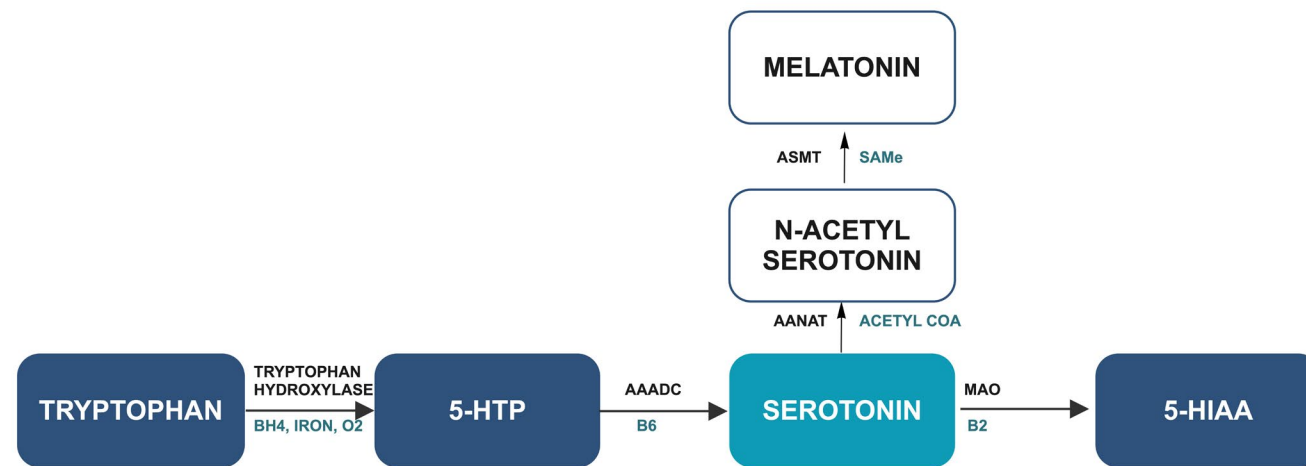
What are the functions of serotonin?

In the CNS, serotonin plays important neuromodulatory roles, influencing mood, pain perception, memory, anger, aggression, reward, attention, fear, stress responses, appetite, addiction, sexual function, motor control, sleep/circadian rhythms, emesis, respiratory drive, and body temperature²⁸. Serotonin is most well-known for its role in depression, which is why it's a commonly targeted neurotransmitter with medications to treat depression, such as SSRIs. Since serotonin is used as a precursor to synthesize melatonin, it plays an important role in regulating sleep and circadian rhythm. There are a multitude of different serotonin receptors in the body (5-HT1-5-HT7), some of which have several subtypes, that each play different physiological functions, and with many different medications created to target them. Serotonin also influences other neurotransmitters in the body, particularly inhibiting dopaminergic function, which can also reduce other catecholamines as well²⁹. There is an important relationship between serotonin and estrogen levels, where estrogen influences serotonin levels via a few main mechanisms. The first is through increased production of tryptophan hydroxylase, which is the rate limiting step in serotonin synthesis³¹. The second is by inhibiting the expression of the serotonin reuptake transporter (SERT), acting similarly to many SSRI medications. Lastly, it also inhibit serotonin's degradation by MAOa³². Therefore, hormones may act as another influencer in serotonin levels.

It's important to note that serotonin does not cross the BBB, but peripheral serotonin production may influence CNS levels through vagal afferent communication. Serotonin levels in the brain may be influenced by the levels of precursors available as well as sufficient nutrient cofactors for enzymatic reactions. In the periphery, serotonin functions include vasoconstriction via smooth muscle stimulation, platelet aggregation, uterine contraction, intestinal peristalsis, and bronchoconstriction²⁸. Serotonin is present in enteric neurons, blood platelets and enterochromaffin cells of the gut. 90%+ of serotonin is produced in the GI tract from enterochromaffin cells where it functions as an important gastrointestinal signaling molecule, acting as a sensory inducer, initiating peristaltic and secretory reflexes, and transmitting information to the CNS³³. Research has also found that interleukin-33 (IL-33), released in response to environmental stresses, could be the trigger of 5-HT release from enterochromaffin cells³⁴. After serotonin is released from the enterochromaffin cells, it can enter portal circulation and be taken up by the platelets, affecting blood clotting. If there is excess serotonin production in the periphery, it could deplete tryptophan levels and decrease availability to be transported into the brain³⁶. Individuals with autism spectrum disorder display lower concentrations of serotonin in the brain, however, many show elevated concentrations of serotonin in the blood, a term referred to as 'serotonin anomaly'³⁴. Research has not yet confirmed whether the higher blood levels are coming from increased gastrointestinal production of serotonin or another mechanism.

Serotonin metabolism and pathways:

Serotonin is formed from the hydroxylation and decarboxylation of tryptophan. Tryptophan hydroxylase (Tph) converts tryptophan to 5-HTP and requires BH4, iron and oxygen as cofactors. There are two types of TPH enzymes, TPH1 and TPH2. Tph1 is expressed primarily in the enterochromaffin cells of the gastrointestinal tract, pineal gland, placenta and T cells and accounts for most of the peripheral serotonin³⁶. Tph2 is expressed solely in the serotonergic neurons of the raphe nuclei and the enteric nervous system and accounts for serotonin production in the brain³⁶. 5-HTP is then decarboxylated to serotonin by aromatic amino acid decarboxylase, which requires vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor. Serotonin can be broken down to 5-HIAA by MAOa enzyme within the cytosol of the neuron, which requires vitamin B2 as a cofactor. Since serotonin is a charged molecule and MAO is located intracellularly, serotonin must be transported via serotonin reuptake transporter in order to be degraded. Many factors can also influence SERT activity, which as certain nutrients and hormones. The second major pathway for serotonin catabolism is sulfate conjugation by phenol sulfotransferase (PST)³⁷. Serotonin can also be converted into melatonin in the pineal gland, using S-adenosylmethionine



LOW SEROTONIN

Low levels of serotonin may result in behaviors such as impulsivity, impaired social behavior, impaired learning and memory, difficulty resisting short-term gratification, aggression, and lack of altruism³⁸. The behaviors associated with low serotonin may be seen in disorders such as autism spectrum disorder (ASD), attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, depression, anxiety, and impulsive behavior disorder³⁸. Since serotonin generally has an inverse relationship with catecholamines, lower levels of serotonin may be associated with higher levels of dopamine and other catecholamines. Nutrient deficiencies, such as vitamin B6, which is the cofactor for AAADC that converts 5-HTP to serotonin, can result in decreased levels of serotonin. High activity of SERT can lead to increased serotonin transport into the neuron for degradation. High enzymatic function of the MAOa enzyme, which breaks down serotonin, may also result in lower levels. Medications, such as SSRIs have been shown to increase extracellular serotonin levels, however, chronic SSRI use can reduce serotonin tissue levels demonstrating decreased intraneuronal serotonin concentrations³⁹. Animal studies pairing SSRI treatment with slow release 5-HTP prevented decreased serotonin levels, particularly in Tph2 mutation carriers³⁹. Upregulation of the kynurenine pathway due to factors such as increased inflammation, infections, and cortisol, can divert tryptophan away from serotonin synthesis and towards the kynurenine pathway.

Symptoms (LOW)^{29,38}: Poor sleep, flat affect, lack of joy/enjoyment from life, lack of pleasure, aches throughout the body (joint pain), heightened pain response, constipation, poor GI motility, tinnitus, aggressive behavior, anger, poor emotional responses to anger, social phobia, weakened immune serotosystem, impaired memory, decreased dreaming, increased libido, dependence behaviors, cravings, increased appetite, suicidal behavior

Conditions (LOW)³⁸: ADHD, anxiety, autism spectrum disorder, bipolar disorder, chronic fatigue syndrome, depression, eating disorders, fibromyalgia, insomnia, irritable bowel syndrome, migraines, obsessive compulsive disorder, Parkinson's disease, rheumatoid arthritis, schizophrenia

HIGH SEROTONIN

High levels of serotonin can result in a life-threatening medical emergency called serotonin syndrome. This often results when medications that increase serotonin levels, such as SSRIs and MAOIs, are paired with supplements that may increase serotonin levels, such as 5-HTP or L-tryptophan. Symptoms associated with serotonin syndrome can range from mild to severe, with common features including hypertension, tachycardia, mydriasis, diaphoresis, shivering, tremor, myoclonus, and hyperreflexia, hyperthermia, delirium, muscle rigidity, seizures, coma, and death⁴⁰. High serotonin can also occur due to decreased breakdown to 5-HIAA, which can occur with medications, supplements, or nutrient deficiencies from vitamin B2 that decrease the MAO enzyme. Impaired functioning of the phenol sulfotransferase (PST) enzyme, resulting in decreased sulfate conjugation of serotonin, can result in higher levels³⁷. Impaired conversion of serotonin to melatonin may also result in higher levels and can be seen with deficiencies in nutrient cofactors including SAMe and acetyl CoA. Extremely elevated serotonin levels can be an indication of carcinoid syndrome, which is usually found with serotonin levels about 100 times above the normal limit and associated with elevated levels of 5-HIAA⁴¹. Since serotonin generally has an inverse relationship with catecholamines, high levels of serotonin may be associated with lower levels of dopamine and other catecholamines. It's important to assess high serotonin in relation to other intermediates along the serotonin pathway; if tryptophan or 5-HTP are also high, follow intervention recommendations to decrease those intermediates.

Symptoms (HIGH)^{42,43}: Agitation, excitement, restlessness, irritability, confusion, delirium, insomnia, anxiety, low libido, mydriasis (dilated pupils), diaphoresis (sweating), tachycardia (increased heart rate), tachypnea (increased breathing rate), vomiting, diarrhea, arrhythmias, tremor, hyperreflexia, myoclonus, babinski sign, hypertension

Conditions (HIGH)^{40,41}: Serotonin syndrome (life-threatening situation caused by high levels of serotonin with symptoms including high fever, seizures, Irregular heartbeat, unconsciousness), carcinoid tumors (release serotonin), Celiac disease, Hypertension

Clinical Pearl: 💡

If serotonin levels are low, assess whether tryptophan is being shunted towards the kynurenine pathway. Be sure to assess all markers on the kynurenine pathway, kynurenic acid, quinolinic acid and xanthurenic acid. If the markers are on the higher end, be sure to address the root causes that cause the kynurenine pathway to be upregulated, including infections, stress/high cortisol, and inflammation.

SEROTONIN CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW SEROTONIN	HIGH SEROTONIN
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for AAADC enzyme (Converts 5-HTP to serotonin) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-Phosphate): 10-50 mg/d 5-HTP²⁴: 50-600mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Typical to dose before bed due to potential melatonin synthesis Controlled release available Vitamin D3³⁸: 10,000IU-5,000IU/ day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brain serotonin levels are synthesized from tryptophan via TPH2, which is transcriptionally activated by vitamin D Omega 3 fatty acids³⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPA & DHA regulate serotonin release in the presynaptic neuron. EPA inhibits prostaglandin E2 (PGE2) series, and PGE2 inhibits serotonin. Rhodiola^{44,45}: 200-600mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies show rhodiola could increase serotonin in the hippocampus Cannabidiol^{46,177}: 5-20mg/kg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal models show increased serotonin levels in the brain Probiotics^{47,48}: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies show spore-forming probiotics can induce serotonin synthesis from enterochromaffin cells in the gut⁴⁹ Animal studies showed certain strains of lactobacillus and Bifidobacterium can increase serotonin⁴⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lactobacillus plantarum Lactobacillus helveticus Lactobacillus rhamnosus Melatonin: .5-3mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low levels of serotonin may result in decreased melatonin synthesis MAOa enzyme inhibitors^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58}: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAO inhibitors decrease catabolism of serotonin to 5-HIAA, resulting in increased (In vitro and animal studies) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curcumin, quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African Rue, St. John's Wort, berberine <p><i>NOTE: If tryptophan or 5-HTP levels are low, see interventions for low tryptophan or 5-HTP</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for MAOa enzyme (Catabolizes serotonin to 5-HIAA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2 : 6-30mg/d⁵⁹ If serotonin is high and 5-HIAA is lower, support/induce MAO enzyme Support nutrient cofactor for ASMT enzyme: (Converts serotonin to melatonin) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAME: 400-1600mg/day⁶⁰ Assess levels of tryptophan and 5-HTP and if levels are high, follow recommendations to lower accordingly so that there are lower levels of precursors for serotonin synthesis
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase tryptophan rich foods if tryptophan levels are low/suboptimal Increasing carbohydrates and decreasing protein can decrease competition from other large neutral Amino acids (LNAA) for transport into the brain and may increase tryptophan levels in the brain for serotonin synthesis in the CNS 	<p>Decrease intake of serotonin rich foods sources⁶¹:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bananas, chicory, Chinese cabbage, coffee, green onion, hazelnut, kiwi, lettuce, nettle, paprika, passion fruit, pawpaw, pepper, pineapple, plantain, plum, pomegranate, potato, spinach, strawberry, tomato, velvet bean, wild rice Since serotonin does not cross the BBB, food sources may only impact periphery

DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS		<p>Other Dietary Interventions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease carbohydrates and increase protein for more competitive inhibition of tryptophan (if tryptophan is higher)
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposure to bright light⁶²: May increase serotonin levels based on indirect evidence Exercise⁶²: May increase brain serotonin levels Meditation⁶³: Focused attention meditation on tandem breathing can result in higher 5-HT levels Massage Therapy⁶⁴: Massage can increase serotonin and decrease cortisol levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Epsom salt baths (magnesium sulfate)³⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Theoretically provides a source of sulfate to assist with sulfate conjugation of serotonin
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gut Zoomer: to assess for digestive insufficiency (if tryptophan is also low) Micronutrient: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments related to BH4 Infection Panel: to assess for infections that may shift tryptophan to kynurenine pathway Other tests: Cortisol, CBC, iron panel, CRP, other inflammatory markers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gut Zoomer: to assess for dysbiosis Micronutrient: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies Urinary Hormones: to assess for hormone imbalances, such as estrogen, cortisol, and melatonin, which may be influencing serotonin levels

5-HIAA

What is 5-HIAA?

5-HIAA, 5 hydroxyindoleacetic acid, is the primary metabolite of serotonin breakdown. Serotonin is a biogenic monoamine that functions as both a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system and a hormone in the periphery. When serotonin is broken down in the liver, it forms 5-HIAA, which is a common conventionally used marker to assess for serotonin levels.

5-HIAA metabolism and pathways:

5-HIAA is formed when monoamine oxidase a (MAOa) enzymatically deactivates serotonin, using vitamin B2 as an essential nutrient cofactor.



LOW 5-HIAA

Low 5-HIAA is commonly a result of low serotonin levels since it is the primary metabolite of serotonin breakdown. Low levels of 5-HIAA have been correlated with aggressive and violent behavior, depression and obsessive-compulsive disorder. Low levels of 5-HIAA have also been found in patients with multiple sclerosis and were correlated with the severity of symptoms in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis patient⁶⁵. Genetic deficiencies, including AADC deficiency and sepiapterin reductase deficiency are associated with low levels of 5-HIAA. If low levels of 5-HIAA are paired with higher serotonin levels, it's important to ensure sufficient vitamin B2 for optimal MAOa enzymatic function. It may also be important to rule out any supplements or medications that are impairing MAOa enzyme function. Specific medications, such as acetaminophen and risperidone may lower 5-HIAA levels⁶⁹. Conditions such as renal insufficiency and small bowel resection can also decrease 5-HIAA levels. While acetaminophen may decrease 5-HIAA, it alternatively increases serotonin levels in the brain by inhibiting tryptophan 2,3-dioxygenase in the liver. It's important to interpret 5-HIAA levels in conjunction with serotonin levels to determine if levels are low due to low serotonin, or whether they are low due to other factors affecting the MAOa enzyme related to genetics, nutrient deficiencies, or medications and supplements.

HIGH 5-HIAA

High 5-HIAA is a marker for elevated serotonin levels since it is the primary metabolite of serotonin breakdown. High levels of 5-HIAA in the urine can result from the use of medications or supplements that increase serotonin levels, such as SSRI drugs, therefore increasing the amount of 5-HIAA from serotonin catabolism. Elevation in the absence of SSRI may be generated by xenobiotic compounds such as acrylamide that interact with serotonin receptors⁶⁶. Elevated 5-HIAA levels can be an indication of carcinoid tumors or carcinoid syndrome. Carcinoid tumors are neuroendocrine tumors within the gastrointestinal tract or pulmonary system and while not all carcinoid tumors produce serotonin, midgut carcinoid tumors are known to secrete serotonin. Assessing 5-HIAA urine level as a marker for carcinoid tumors, has a specificity of 100% and sensitivity of 73-91%⁶⁷. In carcinoid tumors, excessive use of tryptophan for serotonin synthesis diverts it away from the kynurenine pathway, which can impair vitamin B3 synthesis⁶⁸. High levels of 5-HIAA have been seen in conditions such as autism spectrum disorder, diseases of malabsorption, celiac disease, nontropical sprue, IBS-D, type 2 diabetes patients with microalbuminuria and renal insufficiency and some studies with cystic fibrosis patients⁶⁹.

Clinical Pearl:

Since 5-HIAA is typically a marker of serotonin levels, if there is a discrepancy between serotonin and 5-HIAA levels assess MAO enzyme function. See enzyme chart for other reactions that involve the MAO enzyme, such as dopamine and norepinephrine.

5-HIAA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW 5-HIAA	HIGH 5-HIAA
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<p><i>If serotonin is high, support/induce MAOa Enzyme:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2: 6-30mg/d⁵⁹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nutrient cofactor for MAOa enzyme; converts serotonin to 5-HIAA <p><i>If serotonin is low, slow/decrease MAOa Enzyme:</i> Slowing the MAOa enzyme may decrease the rate of serotonin catabolism</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAOa enzyme inhibitors^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slowing the MAOa enzyme may decrease the rate of serotonin catabolism (In vitro and animal studies) Curcumin (10-80mg/kg), quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African rue, St. John's Wort (500mg), berberine <p><i>If serotonin is low, follow interventions for low serotonin</i></p>	<p><i>If serotonin is low, slow/decrease MAOa Enzyme:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAOa enzyme inhibitors^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Slowing the MAOa enzyme may decrease the rate of serotonin catabolism (In vitro and animal studies) Curcumin, quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African rue, St. John's Wort (500mg), berberine <p><i>If serotonin is high, follow interventions for high serotonin</i></p>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase tryptophan rich foods if tryptophan is low Limit alcohol intake 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease carbohydrates and increase protein for more competitive inhibition of tryptophan (if tryptophan is higher) Limit/avoid caffeine intake⁷⁰
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strenuous exercise⁷¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If serotonin is low, strenuous exercise may increase serotonin levels in the synaptic cleft and consequently increase 5-HIAA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strenuous exercise⁷²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social stress increases the 5-HIAA/5-HT ratios
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental Toxins Test: to assess for toxins that may affect 5-HIAA levels (e.g. acrylamide)

KYNURENIC ACID

What is kynurenic acid?

Kynurenic acid (KYNA) is a neuroprotective metabolite formed from the kynurenine pathway.

What are the functions of kynurenic acid?

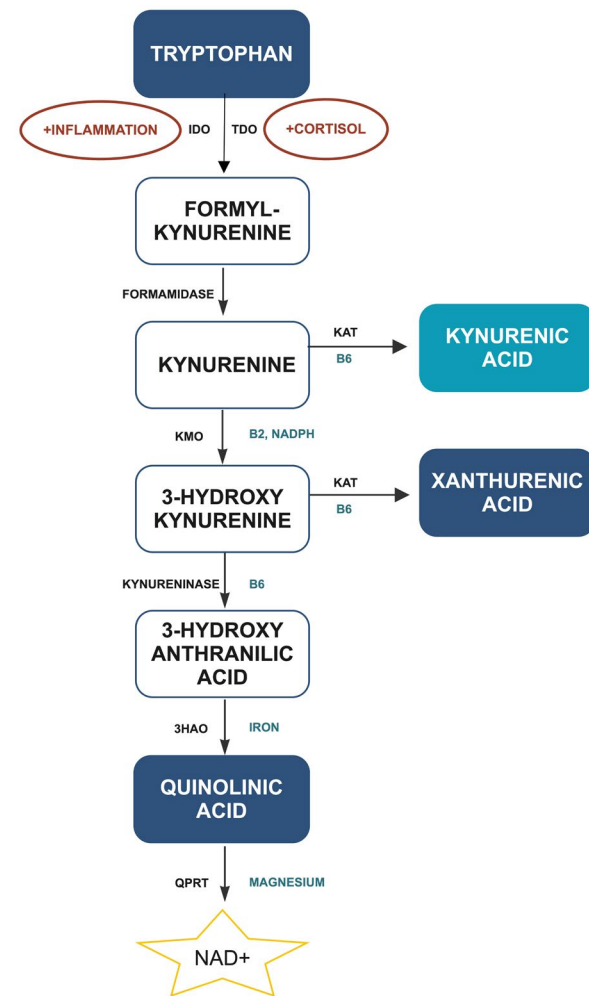
KYNA is known to be neuroprotective and serves many functions in the body. It acts as a glutamate receptor antagonist, with even small concentrations in the brain leading to a 30-40% decrease in glutamate levels⁷⁴. KYNA exerts its blockade activity at the glycine co-agonist site of the NMDA receptor. KYNA also acts as a negative allosteric modulator at the $\alpha 7$ -nicotinic acetylcholine receptor, which can result in suppression of local GABAergic transmission. It plays a role in decreasing multiple inflammatory pathways by acting as an agonist at G-protein-coupled receptors (GPR35)⁷⁴. It also has a regulatory effect on the immune system by acting as an agonist on aryl hydrocarbon receptors (AhR), which plays an important role in inhibiting cytokine release in immune cells such as macrophages⁷⁴. KYNA demonstrates antioxidant properties and may have a positive impact on reducing oxidative stress⁷⁶. The immunomodulatory effects of kynurenic acid may depend on whether inflammatory or homeostatic conditions are present. KYNA can also influence other neurotransmitters and has been shown to have inhibitory actions on dopamine release in animal studies⁸⁹. Kynurenic acid is primarily expressed in the astrocytes in the brain, whereas quinolinic acid is predominantly expressed in the microglia, indicating that location is an important aspect of which branch the kynurenine pathway follows. Animal studies have shown that kynurenic acid reversely regulated dopaminergic tone, where KYNA administration reduces dopamine levels in the brain⁷³.

What is the kynurenine pathway?

The kynurenine pathway catabolizes roughly 95% of available tryptophan and plays an important role in the biogenesis of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) as well as acting as a key regulator of the immune system. The pathway begins with two rate limiting enzymes occurring in many bodily tissues, tryptophan dioxygenase (TDO) active particularly in the liver, and indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) in the brain and immune cells⁷⁴. These two enzymes, TDO and IDO are responsible for converting tryptophan to kynurenine and are upregulated in the presence of pro-inflammatory cytokines, infections, and cortisol from elevated stress responses⁷⁴. Once kynurenine is formed, it can be used to synthesize other intermediates in the pathway.

Kynurenic acid metabolism and pathways:

KYNA is synthesized from kynurenine by the activity of kynurenine aminotransferase (KAT) enzymes, which requires vitamin B6 as an essential nutrient cofactor. The fate of kynurenine is either to form KYNA or it can be converted to anthranilic acid or 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK), which the path to 3-HK usually occurs under more inflammatory conditions. When KYNA acid is formed, there is a shift away from quinolinic acid and NAD⁺ formation along the kynurenine pathway.



LOW KYNURENIC ACID

Low levels of KYNA augment dopaminergic, acetylcholinergic, and glutamatergic neurotransmission⁷⁵. Low levels of KYNA may play a role in improving cognitive function, such as seen in schizophrenia patients. Low levels of KYNA have been linked to patients suffering from depression, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, chronic migraines, IBS, and specific types of cancer such as prostate, cervical and glioma⁷⁸. Estrogen has been shown to exert an inhibitory effect on KAT enzymes, leading to decreased levels of KYNA, but it typically occurs in a dose-dependent manner⁹⁷. Women taking oral contraceptives showed lower levels of KYNA compared to women who were not taking them. Since vitamin B6 is required for the KAT enzymes, any deficiency or other impairments of the enzymes could lead to decrease KYNA levels. It's important to assess low KYNA levels in conjunction with other intermediates along the kynurenine pathway and serotonin pathway.

HIGH KYNURENIC ACID

Animal studies have shown that higher levels of KYNA were able to reduce excitotoxic neuronal damage in the rat brain by reducing glutamatergic neurotransmission⁷⁶. There is also evidence that increased levels of KYNA result in decreased dopaminergic neurotransmission as well. Even though most of the research around KYNA has resulted in positive physiological outcomes, KYNA has been under investigation for its underlying role in cognitive deficits associated with schizophrenia. Higher levels of KYNA have been found in inflammatory bowel disease patients, which may have to do with its positive role in the gastrointestinal tract, especially with ulcers, colon obstruction and colitis⁷⁷. Higher levels have also been seen in patients with type 2 Diabetes, multiple sclerosis, and chronic kidney disease⁷⁸. In vitro studies of human macrophages have shown that treatment with physiological doses of progesterone resulted in increased KYNA levels and consequently a decrease in quinolinic acid formation. In animal studies, medications such as COX-1 inhibitors have been shown to lead to increased brain levels of KYNA. Higher levels of kynurenic acid are seen in patients with type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome⁷⁹. It is not yet fully understood whether KYNA levels are high in specific disease states as a protective element or as a contributor to the particular disease state. Typically, when KYNA levels are high, there is a shift in the kynurenine pathway away from quinolinic acid and NAD⁺ production.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Increased tryptophan directed towards the kynurenine pathway may impede its precursor availability for serotonin and melatonin synthesis. Therefore, it's important to interpret KYNA levels and other kynurenine pathway intermediates in combination with serotonin and its pathway intermediates. It has been proposed that the ratio of xanthurenic acid: kynurenic acid can be used as a marker of vitamin B3 deficiency. While an exact ratio has not been established, a low ratio correlates with low niacin status, and a higher ratio occurs with a recovering niacin status. A vitamin B3 deficiency manifests as low xanthurenic acid and higher kynurenic acid due to the KMO enzyme requiring NADPH.

KYNURENIC ACID CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW KYNURENIC ACID	HIGH KYNURENIC ACID
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for KAT enzyme (Converts kynurenine to KYN): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d <i>If kynurenic acid is low but other kynurenine metabolites are high, assess factors that may be upregulating the kynurenine pathway (such as inflammation, cortisol/stress, infections)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amino acid supplementation⁷⁵: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specific amino acids have been shown to suppress KYNA production by blockade of kynurenine transport (leucine, isoleucine, phenylalanine, methionine, and tyrosine) Specific amino acids have been shown to block KYNA synthesis in the brain (alanine, cysteine, glutamine, glutamate, and aspartate) Probiotics & choline⁸⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed supplementation with both choline and probiotics reduced KYNA levels Support nutrient cofactors for kynurenine 3- monooxygenase (KMO) (Converts kynurenine to 3-hydroxykynurenine); nutrient cofactor deficiencies lead to kynurenine buildup and shifts to KYNA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2^{59,81}: 6-30mg/d Vitamin B3⁸²: 50-100mg/d
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ketogenic diet^{83,95}: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human studies and animal studies have shown increased levels of KYNA on a ketogenic diet Increase KYNA food sources and herbs^{78,84}: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Broccoli, honey, propolis, basil, thyme, peppermint, nettle, birch leaf, horsetail herb, breastmilk 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce intake of high kynurenic acid foods (if necessary)
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endurance Exercise⁸⁵: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endurance exercise increases KYNA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect high kynurenic acid levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infections Panel: to assess for infections upregulating the kynurenine pathway Urinary or Salivary Hormones: to assess for hormone imbalances, such as cortisol elevations and estrogen dominance Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies/insufficiencies Other tests: CRP, other inflammatory markers

XANTHURENIC ACID

What is xanthurenic acid?

Xanthurenic acid is a metabolite formed from the kynurenine pathway.

What are the functions of xanthurenic acid?

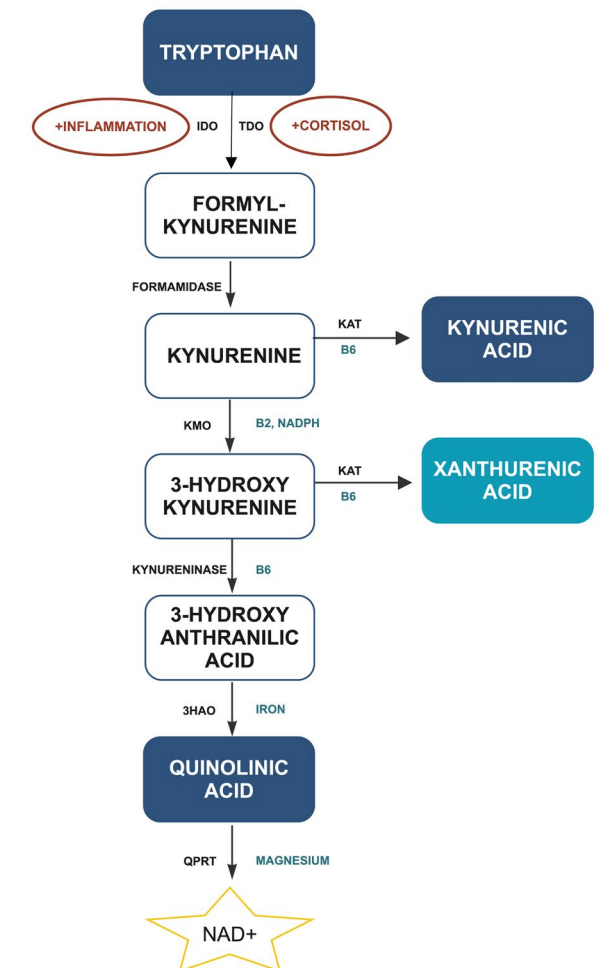
Xanthurenic acid serves many functions in the body, including antioxidant properties in vitro and in vivo, vasorelaxing properties, inhibiting metal ion-induced lipid peroxidation⁸⁶, and improving tetrahydrobiopterin biosynthesis⁸⁷. It has been shown to function as an endogenous modulator of glutamatergic neurotransmission resulting in decreased extracellular glutamate levels. In animal studies, xanthurenic acid has been shown to dose-dependently stimulate dopamine release in the prefrontal cortex⁸⁸. Xanthurenic acid also has negative effects, including its diabetogenic activity through binding and inactivating insulin, and inducing mitochondrial damage and cell death⁸⁹.

What is the kynurenine pathway?

The kynurenine pathway catabolizes roughly 95% of available tryptophan and plays an important role in the biogenesis of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) as well as acting as a key regulator of the immune system. The pathway begins with two rate limiting enzymes occurring in many bodily tissues, tryptophan dioxygenase (TDO) active particularly in the liver, and indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) in the brain and immune cells⁹⁰. These two enzymes, TDO and IDO are responsible for converting tryptophan to kynurenine and are up-regulated in the presence of proinflammatory cytokines, infections, and cortisol from elevated stress responses⁷⁴. Once kynurenine is formed, it can be used to synthesize other intermediates in the pathway.

Xanthurenic acid metabolism and pathways:

Kynurenine, formed from the kynurenine pathway, undergoes an enzymatic reaction to form 3-hydroxy-kynurenine (3HK), which can be converted to either 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid by the kynureninase enzyme or xanthurenic acid by the KAT enzyme. Both enzymes require vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor, but the kynureninase is more sensitive to a vitamin B6 deficiency and will therefore often shift the pathway towards xanthurenic acid production under those conditions.



↓ LOW XANTHURENIC ACID

Low levels of xanthurenic acid can occur as a result of decreased activation of the kynurenine pathway. One potential cause could be low levels of tryptophan, which may impair the production of many kynurenine pathway intermediates, including xanthurenic acid. A vitamin B2 deficiency, which is an important nutrient cofactor for the KMO enzyme that converts kynurenine to 3-HK, may decrease precursor availability for xanthurenic acid production⁹⁴. The KMO enzyme also requires nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), therefore any deficiency in vitamin B3 could impair xanthurenic acid synthesis⁹².

↑ HIGH XANTHURENIC ACID

High levels of xanthurenic acid typically occur when there's a vitamin B6 deficiency, which shunts the 3-HK towards xanthurenic production instead of 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid. Animal studies showed that tryptophan loading paired with a vitamin B6 deficiency, resulted in increased excretion of xanthurenic acid⁹¹. High xanthurenic acid levels have been associated with high insulin resistance and increased risk of developing diabetes¹⁰⁰. Research has shown that increased xanthurenic acid excretion may be associated with increased zinc excretion, therefore zinc status should be assessed. In individuals using oral-contraceptives, researchers saw a greater increase in xanthurenic acid levels due to the estrogen metabolites competitively inhibiting the kynureninase enzyme⁹². If there is increased activity in the kynurenine pathway, with a greater influx than the kynurinase enzyme can handle, the pathway may be shifted towards xanthurenic acid to compensate for burdened kynureninase enzyme. Xanthurenic acid has been shown to be a potent inhibitor of sepiapterin reductase, which is the final enzyme in de novo BH4 synthesis^{xiv}. Therefore, high levels of xanthurenic acid may impair endogenous production of BH4.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Since xanthurenic acid is a marker of B6 deficiency, assess other enzymatic reactions in neurotransmitter synthesis that use vitamin B6 to determine its global impact. The enzyme, aromatic amino acid decarboxylase, requires vitamin B6, which converts 5-HTP to serotonin and L-DOPA to dopamine. Since high levels of xanthurenic acid can impair BH4 synthesis, it's also important to assess the enzymes that use BH4 as a cofactor, which include tryptophan hydroxylase and tyrosine hydroxylase, among others.

XANTHURENIC ACID CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW XANTHURENIC ACID	HIGH XANTHURENIC ACID
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for kynurenine 3- monooxygenase (KMO) (<i>Converts kynurenine to 3-HK</i>); any nutrient cofactor deficiencies leads to kynurenine buildup and shifts to KYNA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2^{59,94}: 6-30mg/day Vitamin B3⁹²: 50-100mg/day 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for kynureninase enzyme: (<i>Converts 3-HK to 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	If tryptophan levels are low, ensure sufficient intake of tryptophan rich foods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ketogenic Diet⁹⁵: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> May decrease kynurenine production, which is a non-direct precursor for xanthurenic acid synthesis
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect xanthurenic acid levels	Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect xanthurenic acid levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess nutrient levels important for xanthurenic acid pathways 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess nutrient levels important for xanthurenic acid pathways Infection Panel: to assess for infections upregulating the kynurenine pathway Other tests: Cortisol, CRP, other inflammatory markers

QUINOLINIC ACID

What is quinolinic acid?

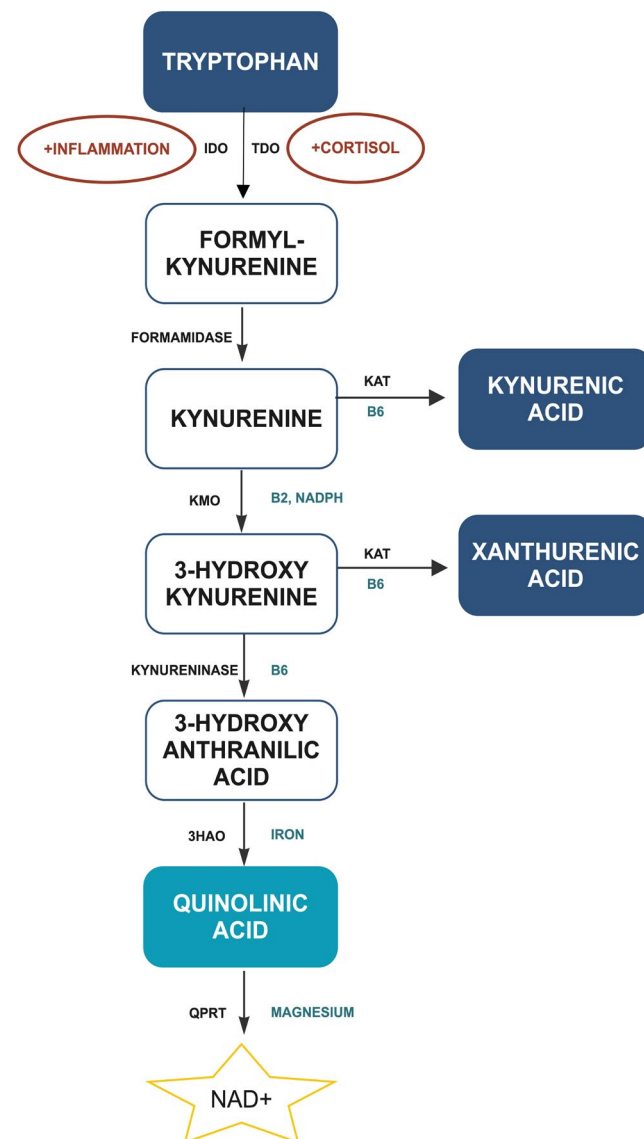
Quinolinic acid is a neurotoxic metabolite formed from the kynurenine pathway.

What are the functions of quinolinic acid?

Quinolinic acid exhibits many deleterious nervous system effects such as triggering neural damage, increased oxidative stress, increased glutamate levels, and even cell death. Quinolinic acid acts as an NMDA receptor agonist and effectively inhibits reuptake of glutamate by astrocytes, contributing to excitotoxicity⁹⁷. Quinolinic acid has multiple neurotoxic impacts on the body, including production of reactive oxygen species, disruption of the blood brain barrier, destabilization of the cellular cytoskeleton, promotion of tau phosphorylation, impaired autophagy, and enhanced inflammatory response from proinflammatory mediators in astrocytes⁹⁷. When the kynurenine pathway is activated, the production of metabolites, including quinolinic acid, can exert a variety of immunosuppressive effects. These effects include the downregulation of natural killer cell receptors, the death of natural killer cells, lymphocyte cell-cycle arrest and apoptosis, downregulation of T-cell receptor, all of which can suppress the adaptive immune system and allow for tumor escape, vulnerability to infectious disease and deficient vaccine-induced immunogenicity⁹⁷. Since activated immune cells require large amounts of energy to fight infections, quinolinic acid production may act as an important intermediate used to form more NAD+ under these conditions.

What is the kynurenine pathway?

The kynurenine pathway catabolizes roughly 95% of available tryptophan and plays an important role in the biogenesis of nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD) as well as acting as a key regulator of the immune system. The pathway begins with two rate limiting enzymes occurring in many bodily tissues, tryptophan dioxygenase (TDO) active particularly in the liver, and indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase (IDO) in the brain and immune cells^{xviii}. These two enzymes, TDO and IDO are responsible for converting tryptophan to kynurenine and are upregulated in the presence of proinflammatory cytokines, infections, and cortisol from elevated stress responses⁷⁴. Once kynurenine is formed, it can be used to synthesize other intermediates in the pathway.



Quinolinic acid metabolism and pathways:

Kynurenine, formed from the kynurenine pathway, can undergo multiple enzymatic reactions to form quinolinic acid, which is then used to form NAD+. Kynurenine forms 3-hydroxykynurenine (3-HK) by the kynurenine 3-hydroxylase (KMO) enzyme, which requires vitamin B2 and NADPH as cofactors. Kynureninase then cleaves 3-HK to form 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid (3-HA), which requires vitamin B6 as a cofactor. 3-HA is converted to an unstable intermediate, aminocarboxymuconic semialdehyde, by 3-hydroxyanthranilic acid oxygenase (3-HAO), which is an iron dependent enzyme. Aminocarboxymuconic semialdehyde is converted to quinolinic acid by a nonenzymatic cyclisation⁹⁸. Once quinolinic acid is formed, it can be converted to NAD+ by the quinolinate phosphoribosyltransferase (QPRT) enzyme. QPRT requires magnesium as a cofactor. There are fewer cells that contain QPRT compared to 3-HAO, thus the production of quinolinic acid in the brain generally occurs at a higher rate than NAD+ synthesis⁹⁸. The location of these two enzymes are also different. Quinolinic acid is produced by microglia but it must leave those cells to be metabolized by QPRT for conversion to NAD+⁹⁸. Kynureninase is primarily expressed in the astrocytes in the brain, whereas quinolinic acid is predominantly expressed in the microglia, indicating that location is an important aspect of which branch the kynurenine pathway follows⁹⁸.

↓ LOW QUINOLINIC ACID

Low levels of quinolinic acid are generally not very concerning. It's important to assess whether low levels are due to nutrient deficiencies that impair the formation of quinolinic acid. This can be seen with deficiencies in vitamin B2, B3, B6 and iron that may shift the path away from quinolinic acid production towards either kynurenic acid or xanthurenic acid. Medications such as corticosteroids may contribute to decreased levels of quinolinic acid due to decreased inflammation, which upregulates the kynurenine pathway. Since quinolinic acid is a precursor for NAD+ formation, low levels may also contribute to low levels of NAD+ for cellular energy and niacin production. If there's evidence of low niacin and low quinolinic acid, supporting increased levels through supplementation may be beneficial.

↑ HIGH QUINOLINIC ACID

High quinolinic acid demonstrates many deleterious nervous system effects as a neurotoxin, triggering neural damage, increased oxidative stress, and cell death⁹⁸. Elevated levels can also stimulate glutamate release. When quinolinic acid levels are high, it's important to assess the major factors that stimulate the kynurenine pathway, which include infections, inflammation and high cortisol levels. High quinolinic acid levels are seen in many conditions and neurodegenerative diseases, including Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, depression, autism, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, and suicidal tendencies⁹⁸. Inhibition of nitric oxide synthase results in an exaggerated increase in kynurenine production, potentially leading to elevated quinolinic acid levels. Animal studies have shown that administration of LPS resulted in increased KMO enzyme activity, leading to greater quinolinic acid formation and less formation towards kynurenic acid. Assessing gastrointestinal function would be appropriate to determine if LPS is a contributing risk factor for elevated levels. Neurotoxic levels of quinolinic acid can also result from decreased metabolism to NAD+, which can occur when quinolinic acid is produced at a higher rate than its ability to convert to NAD+ by the QPRT enzyme⁹⁸. Other factors such as elevated environmental toxins, particularly phthalates, have been shown to increase quinolinic acid and decrease conversion to NAD+⁹⁹. A high quinolinic acid/kynurenic acid ratio has been associated with major depression, therefore, when interpreting quinolinic acid, assess levels in relation to KYNA levels. If quinolinic levels are high, then it's important to assess in relation to serotonin levels and its metabolites since tryptophan may be shunted towards the kynurenine pathway and away from serotonin and melatonin production. In addition to addressing the root causes of increased quinolinic acid levels, it may be prudent to incorporate recommendations that offset the negative impacts of high QA levels.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Increased quinolinic acid levels may indicate the body's need for synthesizing more NAD+ and niacin. Assess vitamin B3 levels to determine if that's playing a role in quinolinic acid metabolism.

QUINOLINIC ACID CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW QUINOLINIC ACID	HIGH QUINOLINIC ACID
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for kynureninase enzyme: <i>(An enzymatic reaction for precursors to quinolinic acid synthesis)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6¹⁰⁰: (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d Support nutrient cofactor for kynurenine 3- monooxygenase (KMO) enzyme: <i>(An enzymatic reaction for precursors to quinolinic acid synthesis)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6^{59,100}: 6-30mg/d Support nutrient cofactor for 3-HAO enzyme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Iron⁹⁸: 15-30mg/d Vitamin B3¹⁰¹: 50-100mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low quinolinic acid levels may result in decreased endogenous NAD+ and niacin synthesis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curcumin¹⁰²: 25-50mg/kg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed curcumin with piperine had strong antioxidant and protective effects against quinolinic acid-induced behavioral and neurological damage L-Theanine^{103,104}: 200-400mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed L-theanine significantly prevented negative quinolinic acid effects by inhibiting nitric oxide production Melatonin¹⁰⁵: 1-3mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Study shows treatment exerted a significant protective effect antagonizing quinolinic acid induced neurotoxicity Garlic¹⁰⁶: 300-450mg/kg of S-allylcysteine <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An animal study showed an active compound in garlic, improved in vivo quinolinate striatal toxicity Selenium¹⁰⁷: 50-200mcg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selenium protected against quinolinic acid-induced neurotoxicity that is mediated by oxidative stress Probiotics¹⁰⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lactobacillus reuteri may decrease IDO activity <p><i>Assess niacin levels, since the end product of quinolinic acid is NAD+/niacin production, and upregulation of this pathway may be due to a physiological need for more NAD+/niacin</i></p>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	There are no dietary recommendations for low quinolinic acid. If tryptophan levels are low, increase intake of tryptophan rich foods.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-inflammatory diet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inflammation upregulates the kynurenine pathway Sulfurophane rich foods¹⁰⁹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevents quinolinic acid induced mitochondrial dysfunction in animal study Green tea (EGCG)¹¹⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhibits quinolinic acid-induced NMDA receptor activation
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exercise¹¹¹: Increase acute endurance exercise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid products high in phthalates Caution with acute endurance exercise, which may increase quinolinic acid levels¹¹¹
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies important in the kynurenine pathway 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infection Panel: to assess for subclinical infections that may upregulate kynurenine path Gut Zoomer: to assess for dysbiosis and potential bacteria increasing LPS Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies important in pathways Environmental Toxins: to assess for toxins that may increase quinolinic acid

TRYPTAMINE

What is tryptamine?

Tryptamine is an indolamine metabolite of tryptophan metabolism. It is popularly known and categorized as a group of psychedelic compounds that induce states of psychosis, hallucinations and altered states of consciousness¹¹².

What are the functions of tryptamine?

Tryptamine exerts many physiological functions and has neuromodulatory effects. Altered tryptamine metabolism has been seen in conditions including pellagra, Hartnup's disease, schizophrenia, Parkinson's disease, phenylketonuria, thyrotoxicosis and some cases of carcinoid tumor¹¹³. It has been shown to weakly activate the trace-amine associated receptor (TAAR1), resulting in beneficial effects with cognition, stress, depression and addiction. Tryptamine exerts a multitude of behavioral effects that tend to be more excitatory in nature. Animal studies have also shown alterations in blood glucose control, hyperinsulinemia and hypoglycemia from tryptamine administration¹¹³. Hypoxia has been shown to shunt tryptophan metabolism away from the kynurenine pathway and towards increased tryptamine production, contributing to higher levels in the liver, serum, and brain^{xiii}. Since tryptamines also function as hallucinogenics, this may be one mechanism by which higher altitudes contribute to states of hallucinations. Tryptamines also activate the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR), which exhibits immunosuppressive activity. This may explain why hypoxia leads to immunosuppressive activity. Animal studies have shown that tryptamine inhibits the uptake of both serotonin and dopamine in the brain of mammals¹¹³.

Tryptamine metabolism and pathways:

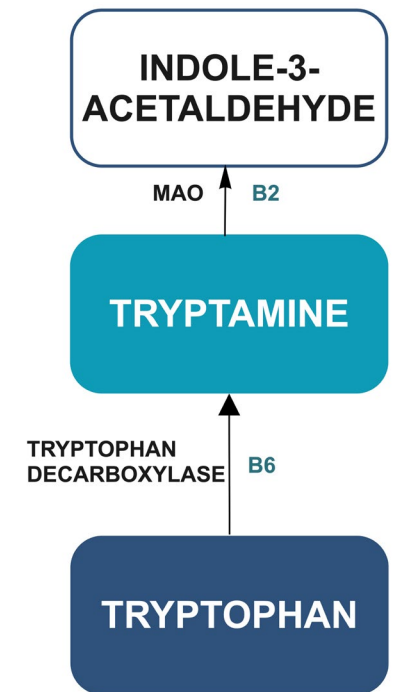
Tryptamine is produced by decarboxylation of tryptophan by the enzyme aromatic amino acid decarboxylase (AADC). The AADC enzyme requires vitamin B6 as an essential nutrient cofactor. The main route of catabolism occurs via the MAO enzyme as tryptamine is converted to indoleacetaldehyde and then to indole 3-acetic acid via aldehyde dehydrogenase¹¹³.

↓ LOW TRYPTAMINE

Nutrient deficiencies, particularly vitamin B6 and tryptophan may decrease synthesis of tryptamine due to their critical role in the enzymatic reactions. Any medication or supplement that upregulates the MAO enzyme may increase the catabolism of tryptamine, leading to decreased levels. A diet low in tryptamine rich foods may also contribute to lower levels.

↑ HIGH TRYPTAMINE

Increased levels of tryptamine excretion have been seen in patients with schizophrenia, Parkinson's disease, and psychosis¹¹⁴. Certain medications that block the synthesis of serotonin have been shown to increase tryptamine levels due to increased availability of tryptophan as a precursor. Inhibition of the MAO enzyme with medications or supplements, may contribute to increased levels since it's responsible for the metabolism of tryptamine. High levels of tryptamine have been seen in situations of hypoxia, which shifts tryptophan's use away from the kynurenine pathway and towards tryptamine synthesis¹¹².



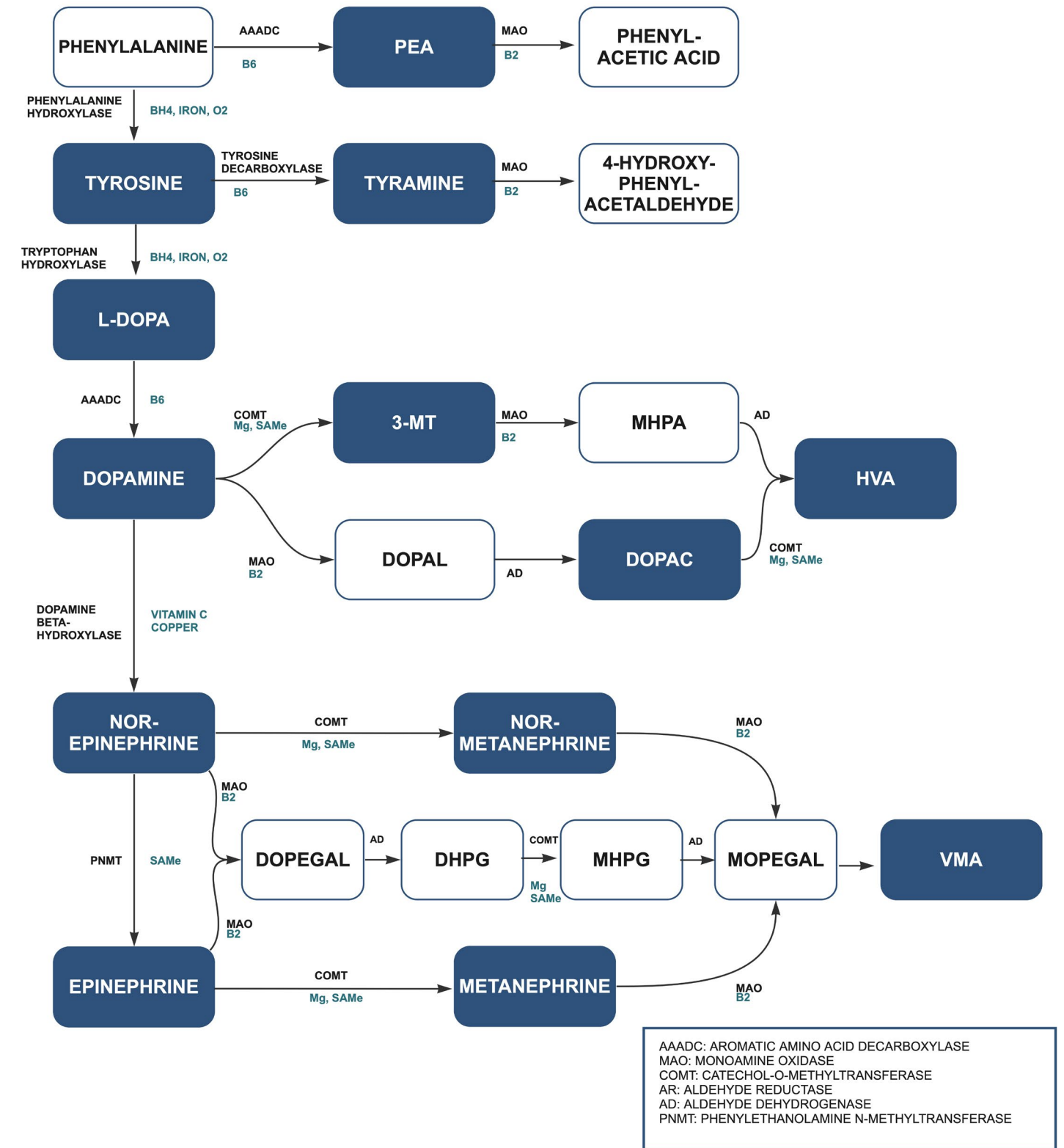
Clinical Pearl: 💡

A pattern of high amounts of tryptamine, tyramine and histamine can come from food sources, such as cheeses and other fermented foods as they can be high in all three of these amines.

TRYPTAMINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW TRYPTAMINE	HIGH TRYPTAMINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for AAADC: (Converts tryptophan to tryptamine); Vitamin B6:(Pyridoxal 5- phosphate): 10-50mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for MAO enzyme: (Responsible for catabolism of tryptamine) Vitamin B6⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d Support nutrient cofactors for tryptophan hydroxylase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure nutrient cofactors for the conversion of tryptophan to 5-HTP to ensure pathway is not shifted to tryptamine due to nutrient deficiencies BH4: Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate or folate: 400-800mcg Vitamin B3: 50-100mg Zinc: 15-30mg Magnesium: 400-800mg Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels¹⁹ Iron: 15-30mg
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure sufficient intake of tryptophan rich food sources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce intake of high tryptamine foods¹¹⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fermented foods (sauerkraut, fermented tofu), cheese, sausage, fish, wine, beer Caution is warranted with high tryptamine foods when combined with medications or supplements that act as MAO inhibitors due to risk of hypertensive crisis
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	Lifestyle interventions do not significantly influence low tryptamine levels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit activities that may induce states of hypoxia, such as climbing at high altitudes¹¹²
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies impacting pathways 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies impacting pathways

CATECHOLAMINE METABOLISM



TYROSINE

What is tyrosine?

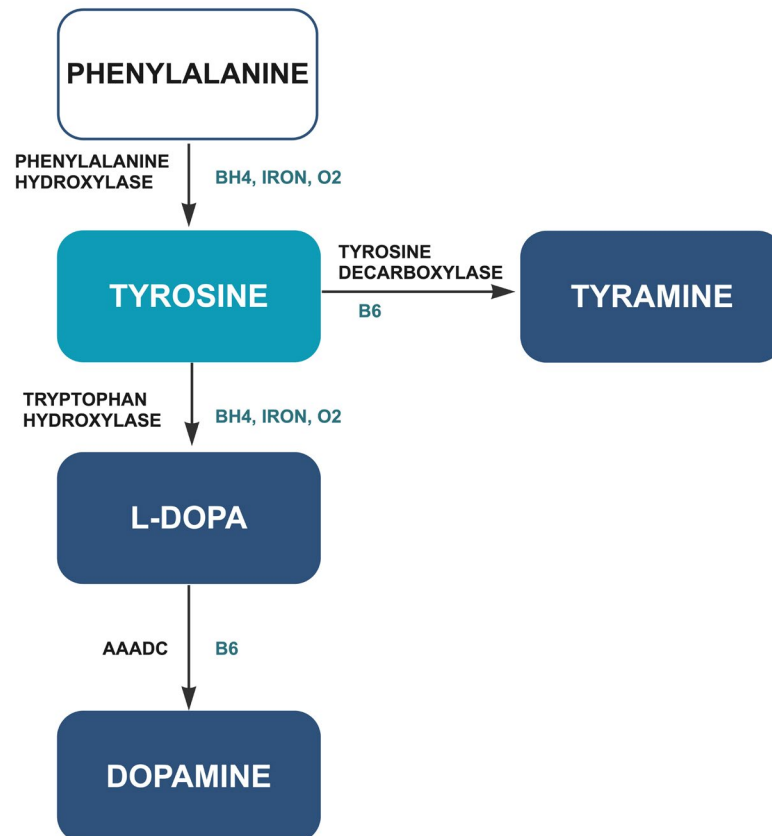
Tyrosine is a non-essential amino acid and a precursor to catecholamine neurotransmitters, including dopamine, norepinephrine, and epinephrine. Tyrosine is found in many different food sources, however, it is not considered an essential amino acid because the body is able to synthesize it from phenylalanine. The exception to this are individuals with the disorder phenylketonuria (PKU), who are unable to convert phenylalanine to tyrosine and require a diet low in phenylalanine to prevent buildup of the amino acid.

What are the functions of tyrosine?

One of tyrosine's most notable roles is acting as a precursor to catecholamine neurotransmitters. It also plays a role in other important physiological functions, such as protein synthesis, production of thyroid hormone, melanin synthesis and formation of tyramine¹¹⁵. Tyrosine is transported across the blood brain barrier (BBB) by a carrier that acts competitively with other large neutral amino acids (LNAA)¹¹⁵. Therefore, even though tyrosine levels may be robust, the quantity of other LNAA can influence its transport into the brain for synthesizing catecholamine neurotransmitters. Since tyrosine is used as a precursor for dopamine, norepinephrine and epinephrine synthesis, it plays an important role in conditions and symptoms associated with catecholamines.

What are the functions of tyrosine?

One of tyrosine's most notable roles is acting as a precursor to catecholamine neurotransmitters. It also plays a role in other important physiological functions, such as protein synthesis, production of thyroid hormone, melanin synthesis and formation of tyramine¹¹⁵. Tyrosine is transported across the blood brain barrier (BBB) by a carrier that acts competitively with other large neutral amino acids (LNAA)¹¹⁵. Therefore, even though tyrosine levels may be robust, the quantity of other LNAA can influence its transport into the brain for synthesizing catecholamine neurotransmitters. Since tyrosine is used as a precursor for dopamine, norepinephrine and epinephrine synthesis, it plays an important role in conditions and symptoms associated with catecholamines.



↓ LOW TYROSINE

Administering a diet low in tyrosine can contribute to low tyrosine levels. Any digestive impairments or gastrointestinal dysfunction can also result in poor digestion and absorption of tyrosine. Since tyrosine competes with other LNAA to cross the BBB, any increase in other LNAA can result in decreased levels of tyrosine in the brain. Tyrosine depletion has shown behavioral and physiological effects consistent with decreased dopamine levels. Physiological effects of low tyrosine include increased prolactin levels, impaired features of spatial recognition memory and performance, decreased manic symptoms in patients with mania, low mood, and increased apathy^{cxvi}. Low tyrosine may also be linked with disorders such as hypothyroidism. The disorder PKU is a genetic disorder of phenylalanine hydroxylase, where phenylalanine builds up due to the inability to convert to tyrosine.

↑ HIGH TYROSINE

Very high levels of tyrosine can be due to genetic disorders that impair the breakdown of tyrosine, leading to its buildup and contributing to significant health problems. These include hereditary tyrosinemia (HT) types 1, 2, 3 and alkaptonuria (AKU)¹¹⁵. Nutrient deficiencies can contribute to higher levels of tyrosine due to decreased enzymatic function. Tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4), oxygen, and iron are essential nutrients for tyrosine hydroxylase, that's required to convert tyrosine to L-DOPA¹¹⁵. If tyrosine is high and L-DOPA is low, consider nutrient cofactor support. High levels of tyrosine can potentially lead to higher levels of catecholamine synthesis, therefore, it's important to interpret results in conjunction with other intermediates along the catecholamine pathway. High tyrosine levels are commonly due to supplementation or a high protein diet. Caution is warranted with certain medications that increase catecholamines when tyrosine levels are elevated.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Even if tyrosine levels are normal, elevated catecholamines can contribute to low availability of tyrosine for other functions, such as thyroid hormone production due to increased demand.

TYROSINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW TYROSINE	HIGH TYROSINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L-Tyrosine¹¹⁶: 100-150mg/kg for up to 3 months • DL/L Phenylalanine: 200-1000mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires conversion to L-tyrosine and sufficient nutrient cofactors <p>Support nutrient cofactors for phenylalanine hydroxylase (converts phenylalanine to tyrosine)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BH4: Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate or folate: 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B3: 50-100mg • Zinc: 15-30mg • Magnesium: 400-800mg <p><i>Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels¹⁹</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iron: 15-30mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactors for tyrosine hydroxylase (converts tyrosine to L-DOPA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If tyrosine is high and L-DOPA is low, focus on cofactor support for tyrosine • BH4: Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate or folate: 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B3: 50-100mg • Zinc: 15-30mg • Magnesium: 400-800mg <p><i>Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels¹⁹</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Iron: 15-30mg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid/limit supplements that contain tyrosine
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase intake of tyrosine rich foods¹¹⁷ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cheese, soybeans, beef, lamb, pork, fish, chicken, nuts, eggs, dairy, beans, and whole grains • Increase intake of phenylalanine rich foods¹¹⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meat, chicken, fish, eggs, dairy products, nuts, seeds, quinoa, oats, soy, lentils, gelatin 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit intake of tyrosine rich foods (may be more important if catecholamines are significantly elevated)
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact tyrosine levels</i>	<i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact tyrosine levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies that may impact tyrosine levels • Gut Zoomer: to assess for maldigestion/malabsorption contributing to low tyrosine levels • Thyroid Panel: to assess thyroid function since tyrosine is a precursor for its synthesis • Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation that may impact tyrosine levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies that may impact tyrosine levels • Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation that may impact tyrosine levels

L-DOPA

What is L-DOPA?

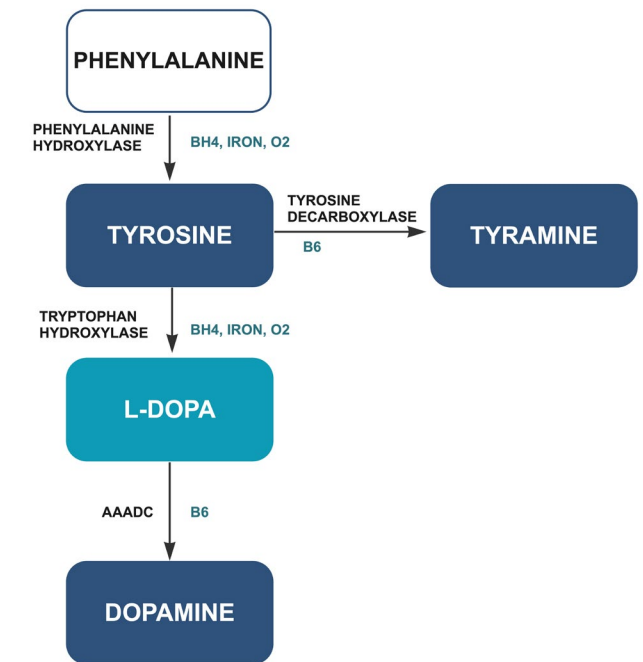
L-DOPA is an amino acid and a precursor for catecholamine synthesis.

What are the functions of L-DOPA?

While originally thought to just be an intermediate in dopamine synthesis, there is now speculation that L-DOPA might exert some neurotransmitter properties itself, but research is still limited in this area¹¹⁹. A significant amount of research revolves around L-DOPA due to its use in the treatment of Parkinson's disease (PD). The pharmaceutical form of L-DOPA is known as Levodopa, which is commonly used as a treatment in PD due to its ability to cross the blood brain barrier and increase dopamine levels¹¹⁹. It is also commonly used in combination with another medication, such as Carbidopa, which is used as a peripheral inhibitor for amino acid decarboxylase so that L-DOPA can successfully enter the brain¹¹⁰.

L-DOPA metabolism and pathways:

L-DOPA is formed from the hydroxylation of L-tyrosine by tyrosine hydroxylase, which is the rate limiting step in catecholamine synthesis¹²¹. This enzymatic reaction requires tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4), iron and oxygen. L-DOPA can then be converted to dopamine by the enzyme aromatic amino acid decarboxylase (AADC), which requires vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor¹²¹. L-DOPA also undergoes peripheral metabolism by the COMT enzyme, which is another target for pharmaceutical interventions to inhibit in order to increase dopamine levels



↓ LOW L-DOPA

Low levels of L-DOPA can occur due to a genetic deficiency of tyrosine hydroxylase. Insufficient levels of tyrosine can also contribute to low levels of L-DOPA. A lack of essential nutrient cofactors, including tetrahydrobiopterin and iron, may lead to decreased enzymatic function of tyrosine hydroxylase. Low levels can lead to low concentrations of catecholamines including dopamine, norepinephrine, epinephrine and their corresponding metabolites.

↑ HIGH L-DOPA

Most of the research involving L-DOPA is centered around Levodopa, therefore, much of the information that's available regarding high levels is due to medication use. High L-DOPA, leading to high levels of its derivatives, can contribute negative effects when degraded by MAO and COMT enzymes. This includes the formation of free radicals and induction of apoptosis¹²². When individuals take Levodopa, contributing to higher levels of L-DOPA, negative side effects can occur, including nausea, dizziness, headache, somnolence, confusion, hallucinations, delusions, psychosis and agitation¹²². Contraindications are in place with concurrent use of medications, such as MAOIs due to the risk of a hypertensive crisis.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

If L-DOPA is high and dopamine is low, consider a vitamin B6 deficiency. Look at other enzymatic reactions that require vitamin B6 to determine if the pattern matches. The enzyme chart at the end of the document may be helpful.

L-DOPA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW L-DOPA	HIGH L-DOPA
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L-Tyrosine¹¹⁶: 50-150mg/kg for up to 3 months • Mucuna Pruriens¹²³: 200-500mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main phenolic compound of Mucuna seeds is L-DOPA • If tyrosine is on the higher end and L-DOPA is low, support tyrosine hydroxylase enzyme with nutrient cofactor support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BH4: Nutrient cofactor for conversion of tyrosine to L-DOPA. Nutrient cofactors for synthesis and regeneration of BH4 listed below¹⁹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-Methyltetrahydrofolate or folate: 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B3: 50-100mg • Zinc: 15-30mg • Magnesium: 400-800mg <p><i>Note: Inflammation and oxidative stress may decrease BH4 levels²⁰</i></p> • Iron: : 15-30mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutrient cofactor for conversion of phenylalanine to tyrosine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If L-DOPA is high and dopamine levels are low, support AAADC enzyme with nutrient cofactor support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg • If tyrosine is elevated, see recommendations for high tyrosine to limit precursor
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase foods rich in tyrosine (if tyrosine is low) • Consume fava beans¹²⁴: a rich source of L-DOPA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase intake of high antioxidant foods due to free radical production from high L-DOPA metabolism • If tyrosine is high, limit high tyrosine rich foods • sources and a high protein diet
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect L-DOPA levels</i>	<i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect L-DOPA levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies that may impact L-DOPA levels • Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies that may impact L-DOPA levels

DOPAMINE

What is dopamine?

Dopamine is a monoamine neurotransmitter that is classified as a catecholamine. It is generally excitatory in nature, but it can also exhibit inhibitory functions depending on multiple factors such as location and target cell receptors. Dopamine is related to the “reward system” of the brain and is also commonly known as the “pleasure” chemical messenger. It is also the most abundant neurotransmitter in the brain.

What are the functions of dopamine?

Dopamine plays a predominant role in regulating motor neurons, spatial memory, motivation, arousal, reward and pleasure, sleep regulation, attention, cognitive function, feeding, olfaction, lactation, sexual behavior, and nausea¹²⁵. Dopamine plays an important role in pleasure, where activities such as eating, sexual activity, and shopping commonly result in feelings of pleasure from dopamine release. Multiple systems are influenced by dopamine levels, including the endocrine, immune, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, and renal systems. Dopamine is formed in the central nervous system as well as peripheral organs, including the kidneys and the gut. In the brain, dopaminergic neurons are concentrated in the central tegmental area (VTA), the substantia nigra pars compacta and the arcuate nucleus in the hypothalamus¹²⁵. Dopamine receptors (D1-D5) exhibit different functions in the body, where D1 and D4 play a strong role in the cognitive enhancing effects of dopamine, while D2 is more closely related to motor function and sleep¹²⁸. The most common conditions and disorders associated with dopamine dysfunction include Parkinson’s disease, Huntington’s disease, Schizophrenia, ADHD, depression, restless leg syndrome and addiction^{125,126}. Dopamine affects the endocrine systems in multiple ways, such as inhibiting the release of prolactin by the anterior pituitary gland¹²⁸. Estrogen has been shown to promote dopamine release in the striatum¹²⁷. This may be due to estrogens inhibitory effect on GABA release since a decrease in inhibitory tone may increase dopamine release¹²⁷. There is also often an inverse relationship with serotonin and catecholamines, but not always.

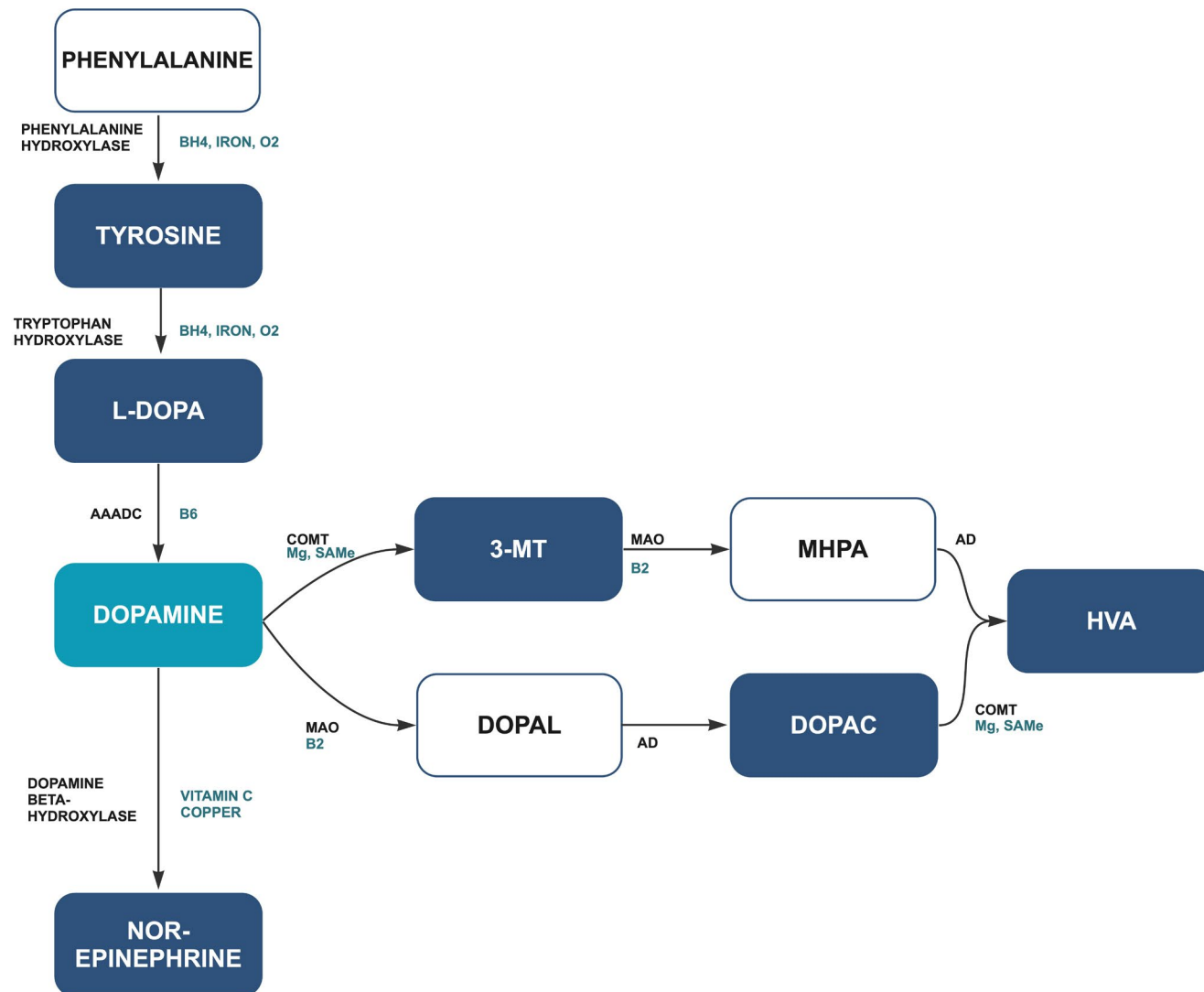
Dopamine metabolism and pathways:

Dopamine can be synthesized from the amino acids phenylalanine or tyrosine. Tyrosine hydroxylase is the rate limiting enzyme in the pathway, which converts tyrosine to L-DOPA. This reaction requires important cofactors, including tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4), oxygen, and iron¹²⁵. L-DOPA can then be decarboxylated by aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase to form dopamine. This reaction requires pyridoxal phosphate (vitamin B6) as an essential nutrient cofactor. Dopamine is then transported by a vesicular monoamine transporter (VMAT2), from the cytosol to synaptic vesicles where it is stored until it’s ready to be released into the synaptic cleft¹²⁵. The acidic nature of the vesicles where dopamine is stored prevents its oxidation. Dopamine is catabolized by two different pathways. The first requires the MAOa enzyme for conversion to 3,4-Dihydroxyphenylacetaldehyde (DOPAL), which is then converted to 3,4- dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) by the enzyme aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH)¹²⁵. Once DOPAC is formed, the COMT enzyme can further metabolize it to homovanillic acid (HVA) with the cofactors SAME and magnesium. The second path requires the COMT enzyme for conversion to 3-MT, which is then converted to an intermediate, MHPA, by the MAOa enzyme. Aldehyde dehydrogenase rapidly convert MHPA to HVA as one of the main end products of dopamine catabolism. It’s important to note that COMT is predominantly expressed in glial cells and is either lacking or found at very low concentrations in neurons¹²⁸. Dopamine and its metabolites can go through two different phase II conjugation reactions before excretion, sulfation and glucuronidation. Sulfation occurs by the phenolsulfotransferase (PST) enzyme, whereas glucuronidation occurs via the uridine diphosphoglucuronosyltransferase (UGT) enzyme. These are alternate pathways that metabolize dopamine to an inactive form, such as dopamine o-sulfate or dopamine o-glucuronide.

Dopamine has been shown to produce damaging reactive oxygen species (ROS) through normal and alternative metabolism. Normal degradation of dopamine via the MAOa enzyme produces hydrogen peroxide as a byproduct, which can increase ROS. Alternatively, dopamine has the ability to spontaneously oxidize into toxic quinones if it’s not sequestered into vesicles or metabolized down degradation pathways by MAOa, COMT, and SULT1A3¹²⁵. Dopamine that’s in the cytosol spontaneously oxidizes to dopamine o-quinone and then cyclization to aminochrome, which is a precursor to neuromelanin, which all have negative effects. The production of these compounds may explain the role that dopamine plays in inducing neurotoxicity since they have been

associated with oxidative stress, mitochondrial dysfunction, inflammation, and proteasome impairment^{130,131}. High amounts of transition metals, such as iron, copper and manganese, may contribute to increased quinone production and subsequent macromolecular damage and cell death¹²⁹.

In noradrenergic cells, dopamine can be converted to norepinephrine by the enzyme dopamine beta-hydroxylase (DBH). DBH requires copper and vitamin C as important nutrient cofactors. Various factors have been shown to inhibit DBH, such as overgrowth of Clostridia bacteria¹⁵⁸. Norepinephrine can then be broken down or converted to epinephrine. While a significant amount of dopamine is produced within the central nervous system, roughly 50% of dopamine in the body is synthesized in the gut¹³². Staphylococcus in the GI tract has the ability to convert L-DOPA to dopamine by staphylococcal aromatic amino acid decarboxylase¹³².



↓ LOW DOPAMINE

Low levels of dopamine can occur due to genetic SNPs, nutrient deficiencies, and other factors that interfere with the enzymatic reactions involved in dopamine metabolism. The most important nutrients for dopamine synthesis include tyrosine, tetrahydrobiopterin (BH4), iron, and vitamin B6. Low levels of dopamine can also impair the synthesis of other catecholamines, norepinephrine and epinephrine, due to its role as a precursor. The most commonly known disorder associated with dopamine is Parkinson's disease, which is caused by a decreased amount of dopamine in the substantia nigra. The low dopamine availability manifests with symptoms such as resting tremor, bradykinesia, shuffling gait, and postural instability¹³³. Treatments are aimed at increasing dopamine levels with medications such as Levodopa and often combining them with a DOPA decarboxylase inhibitor, such as Carbidopa, to prevent peripheral conversion to dopamine¹³³. Since serotonin and catecholamines exhibit an inverse relationship, it's important to assess serotonin levels as a factor in low dopamine levels. High activity of the MAOa enzyme, increases catabolism of dopamine, leading to lower levels. Supplements that act as MAO inhibitors may help slow the activity of the enzyme to increase dopamine levels.

Symptoms (LOW): Apathy, fatigue, poor motivation, low mood, memory issues, sleep disturbances, lack of stress tolerance/stress response outbursts, poor focus, lack of socialization, lack of pleasure, feeling worthless/hopeless, low libido

Conditions (LOW)¹²⁶: Parkinson's disease, pituitary tumors (prolactinomas), restless leg syndrome, movement disorders, Alzheimer's disease, depression, multiple sclerosis, hypothyroidism

↑ HIGH DOPAMINE

High levels of dopamine can occur due to increased levels of tyrosine and other precursors for dopamine synthesis. Common lifestyle patterns that increase dopamine levels include high amounts of screen time, gambling, thrill-seeking activities, shopping and obsessive hobbying to name a few^{134,151}. When there are chronically high levels of dopamine, the brain can be desensitized to dopamine and this may drive increased behaviors to seek that same dopamine response. It may be important to avoid or limit activities associated with increased dopamine surge. High levels of dopamine have the potential to exert toxic effects, particularly when there are high levels of extracellular dopamine. One animal study showed that a high dose of dopamine injected into the striatum resulted in selective dopamine terminal loss¹²⁹ while other studies showing high levels of extracellular dopamine contributing to striatal neuron degeneration¹²⁹. Incorporating some protective agents, such as glutathione, when dopamine levels are high may help offset some of the physiological damage incurred. Mercury toxicity can lead to increased dopamine levels due to its inhibitory effect on the COMT enzyme¹³⁵. Elevated dopamine levels can also occur due to impaired catabolism to DOPAC, 3-MT and sulfated conjugation of dopamine. Any impairments in DBH, which can decrease the conversion of dopamine to norepinephrine, can also result in the buildup of dopamine. Slow activity of the MAOa enzyme can impair the breakdown of dopamine and lead to higher levels. It would be contraindicated to incorporate any supplements that act as an MAO inhibitor in this case.

Symptoms (HIGH)^{126,136,137,138}: Compulsive behaviors (sexual behavior, eating, buying, gambling), increased risk taking, addiction, aggression, psychosis, hypersocialability, ambitious attitude, depression, suicidal ideation, anxiety, paranoia, panic attacks, less empathetic, hiccups, nausea and vomiting, decreased gut motility, excess salivation

Conditions (HIGH)^{139,140,158}: ADHD, anxiety, autism spectrum disorder, bipolar disorder (mania), Huntington's disease, neuroblastoma, obsessive compulsive disorder, tardive dyskinesia, Tourette syndrome, schizophrenia

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Dopamine catabolism can contribute to oxidative stress due to byproducts that are produced from enzymatic reactions by aldehyde dehydrogenase, for example. Decreasing the breakdown of dopamine can decrease the production of oxidative stress. Chronic high levels of dopamine may require more antioxidants to counter the oxidative stress.

DOPAMINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW DOPAMINE	HIGH DOPAMINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If L-DOPA is high & dopamine is low, support nutrient factors for AAADC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg Green Oat Herb Extract¹⁴¹: 800mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inhibitory effects on MAO to decrease dopamine catabolism L-Theanine^{104,142}: 200-400mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal models showed increased dopamine levels with L-theanine intake Mucuna Pruriens¹⁴³: 200-500mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main phenolic compound of <i>Mucuna</i> seeds is L-DOPA Probiotics¹⁰⁸: <i>L. plantarum</i>, <i>L. helveticus</i>, <i>L. casei</i>, <i>L. bulgaricus</i> MAOa enzyme inhibitors^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Decrease catabolism of dopamine (In vitro and animal studies)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Curcumin (10-80mg/kg), quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African Rue, St. John's Wort, berberine <i>If tyrosine or L-DOPA are low, follow recommendations to increase them accordingly</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bacopa Monniera^{144,145}: 300-600mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal models showed reduction of the dopamine concentration in the frontal cortex region of the brain Glutathione^{146,147}: 250-1000mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bind dopamine and DOPAC quinones by their thiol group so proteins are spared from damage If dopamine is higher and norepinephrine/ epinephrine are lower, support DBH with nutrient cofactors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin C: 500-1500mg/day Copper: 1-3mg/day If dopamine is higher and 3-MT is lower, support MAO enzyme with nutrient cofactors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d If higher levels are higher and DOPAC is lower, support COMT enzyme with nutrient cofactors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d <i>*Limit MAOa inhibitors, which may increase dopamine levels</i> <i>*If tyrosine or L-DOPA are high, follow recommendations to lower them accordingly</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase intake of tyrosine rich foods: (particularly important if tyrosine levels are low) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit tyrosine rich foods (particularly important when tyrosine levels are also high) Limit high dopamine foods¹⁴⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Banana, plantain, avocado, orange, apple, eggplant, spinach, pea, tomato, common bean, velvet bean Limit intake of high mercury seafood Avoid/limit caffeine and high sugar intake¹⁴⁹ Increase high antioxidant foods due to free radicals formed from dopamine metabolism
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Increase engagement in activities that are pleasurable</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lemon Oil vapor¹⁵⁰: Animal study showed suppressed dopamine activity Epsom salt baths (magnesium sulfate): Theoretically provides a source of sulfate to assist with sulfate conjugation of dopamine Limit screen time¹³⁴: Reduce time in front of television, tablets, and phones Limit/avoid behaviors that may increase dopamine surge¹⁵¹: Gambling, thrill-seeking activities, shopping, obsessive hobbying
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may impact dopamine levels Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess for antibodies to dopamine receptors 1 and 2 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may impact dopamine levels Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments Gut Zoomer: to assess for dysbiosis, particularly overgrowth of Clostridia levels Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metals that may interfere with dopamine levels

DOPAC

What is DOPAC?

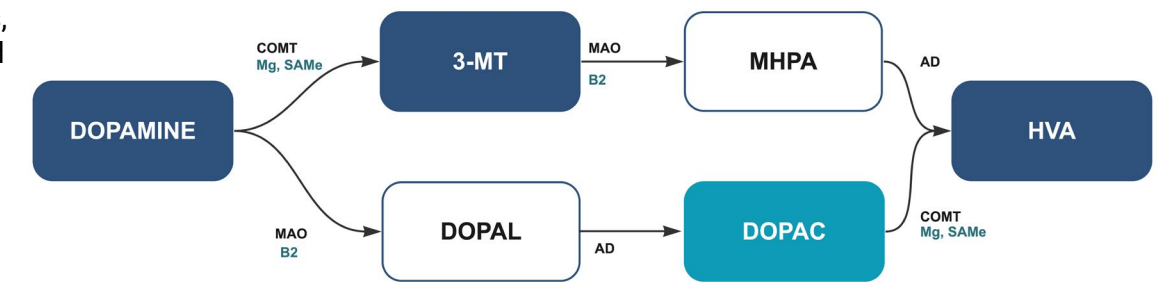
DOPAC is one of the major metabolites of dopamine breakdown. Dopamine is a catecholamine neurotransmitter that is related to the "reward system" of the brain and is also commonly known as the "pleasure" chemical messenger.

What are the functions of DOPAC?

As a metabolite, DOPAC does not exert any known independent functions in the body.

DOPAC metabolism and pathways:

Dopamine catabolism occurs by oxidative deamination via the MAOa enzyme in the cytoplasm of neurons to form DOPAL (3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetaldehyde). Even though DOPAL is short-lived, it is a highly reactive intermediate that is toxic to dopaminergic cells, modifies proteins and causes protein aggregation¹⁵². DOPAL is then converted to DOPAC, which is a less toxic intermediate, by the enzyme aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH). DOPAC formation can lead to oxidative stress mediated neurotoxicity due to the ALDH reaction producing hydrogen peroxide and DOPAC's ability to form quinone molecules¹⁵³. Any impairments in aldehyde dehydrogenase may lead to higher DOPAL levels, which can contribute to cellular insult and lower DOPAC levels. To a lesser extent, DOPAL can also breakdown to DOPET by aldehyde/aldose reductase. Since DOPAC is formed from dopamine in the cytoplasm, this may correlate with presynaptic dopamine levels.



LOW DOPAC

Low levels of DOPAC can occur with low levels of dopamine. Any impairments in the MAOa enzyme can result in lower levels of DOPAL and potentially lower DOPAC. These include genetic SNPs, medications, supplements, and nutrient deficiencies (Vitamin B2). There are many commonly used supplements that act as MAOa inhibitors that should be assessed to see if they are contributing to low DOPAC levels. There are multiple factors that contribute to aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH) inhibition, including increased oxidative stress and exposure to pesticides, that may lead to increased levels of DOPAL and decreased conversion to DOPAC¹⁵². Drugs such as amphetamines have been shown to decrease the concentration of extracellular DOPAC¹⁵³.

HIGH DOPAC

High levels of DOPAC correlate with high levels of dopamine. It's important to assess high levels of DOPAC in combination with dopamine levels and follow recommendations for high dopamine if the pattern fits. If there is any blockade in the DBH enzyme that converts dopamine to norepinephrine, there may be a greater shift in dopamine metabolites, such as a DOPAC. This can be due to factors such as genetic influences, clostridia overgrowth, or nutrient deficiencies (vitamin C, copper). Any impairments in the COMT enzyme that converts to DOPAC to HVA, may also lead to higher levels. This can include genetic SNPs, medications, supplements, impaired methylation or nutrient deficiencies (magnesium). Antipsychotic drugs have been shown to increase the levels of extracellular DOPAC¹⁵³.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

DOPAC can be an important marker of MAOa activity. Since the MAOa enzyme also metabolizes serotonin and other catecholamines, norepinephrine and epinephrine, assessing those other neurotransmitters can provide information about the activity of the MAOa enzyme.

DOPAC CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW DOPAC	HIGH DOPAC
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for MAO enzyme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁹: 6-30mg/d <i>If dopamine is low, follow recommendations for low levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for COMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d <i>If dopamine is high, follow recommendations for high levels</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choose organic foods to minimize exposure to pesticides¹⁵² <i>If dopamine is low, follow dietary recommendations for low levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase high antioxidant foods due to free radicals formed from dopamine metabolism <i>If dopamine is high, follow dietary recommendations for high levels</i>
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce exposure to environmental pesticides 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If dopamine is high, follow lifestyle interventions recommendations for high levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may impact DOPAC levels Environmental Toxins: to assess for toxins that may be impacting DOPAC levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may impact DOPAC levels Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments that may impact DOPAC levels Organic Acids: to assess for dysbiosis markers that may inhibit DBH

3-MT

What is 3-MT?

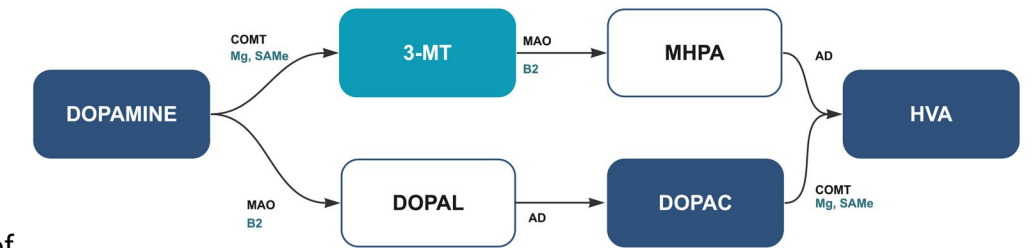
3-methoxytyramine (3-MT) is an extracellular metabolite of dopamine.

What are the functions of 3-MT?

3-MT was previously thought to be an inert metabolite of dopamine metabolism, but research has shown that it has neuromodulator effects influencing both physiology and behavior independent of dopamine. 3-MT exerts its effects partially by acting on the trace amine associated receptor 1 (TAAR1)¹⁵⁴. Some of the behavioral effects associated with 3-MT include tremor, stereotypies, hyperactivity and hypoactivity¹⁵⁴.

3-MT metabolism and pathways:

A major source of 3-MT comes from dopamine that is released in the extracellular space and is then meth-



ylated by the COMT enzyme to form 3-MT. COMT is present in glial cells, but it is absent in dopaminergic nigro-striatal neurons. Since 3-MT is formed in the extraneuronal space from dopamine that is released, 3-MT is considered to be a reflection of dopamine activity. 3-MT is then further metabolized by the MAO enzyme to form an intermediate, MHPA. Aldehyde dehydrogenase quickly converts MHPA to homovanillic acid (HVA), the main end product of dopamine catabolism. The enzymatic reaction by MAO can contribute to increased oxidative stress due to the production of hydrogen peroxide, aldehyde, and ammonium as metabolic end products. Hydrogen peroxide is a known inducer of inflammation by activating NFκB, while biogenic aldehydes can contribute to neuroinflammation and mitochondrial dysfunction¹⁵⁵.

↓ LOW 3-MT

Low 3-MT often correlates with low dopamine levels and low dopamine release. Any symptoms or conditions associated with low dopamine would also apply to low 3-MT. Any decrease in COMT activity through supplements, medications, genetic SNPs, or nutrient deficiencies may decrease the concentration of 3-MT formed. The nutrient cofactors that are essential for COMT activity include magnesium and SAMe, therefore, any deficiencies in these nutrients can lead to decreased 3-MT formation. Heavy metals, such as mercury are also known to inhibit the COMT enzyme, which can lead to lower 3-MT levels¹³⁵.

↑ HIGH 3-MT

Higher levels of 3-MT have been shown to exert behavioral effects independent of dopamine, including tremors, stereotypies, and hyperactivity and hypoactivity¹⁵⁴. Any blockade of the enzymes responsible for degradation of 3-MT, including MAO and aldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH), may result in increased levels. While there are specific medications that are classified as MAO inhibitors, supplements and other environmental factors can also decrease MAO activity. Exposure to cigarette smoke¹⁵⁶ and toxic metals such as mercury may also decrease MAO activity¹⁵⁵, leading to higher levels of 3-MT. MAO enzyme activity is dependent on flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD), which relies on vitamin B2. Therefore, any deficiency in vitamin B2 may lead to increased 3-MT levels. Since serotonin is also similarly catabolized by MAOa and ALDH, assessing and comparing serotonin and 5-HIAA to dopamine and its metabolites can provide more valuable information about enzyme activity.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

A major source of 3-MT comes from dopamine that is released into the extracellular space and is formed from metabolism by COMT. Therefore, 3-MT has been considered a marker of dopamine that's released.

3-MT CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW 3-MT	HIGH 3-MT
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for COMT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for MAO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d <i>If dopamine is high, see supplement recommendations to address high levels</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If dopamine is low, see dietary recommendations to address low levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If dopamine is high, see dietary recommendations to address high levels</i>
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If dopamine is low, see lifestyle interventions to address low levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>If dopamine is low, see lifestyle interventions to address high levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Methylation: to assess for impairments in methylation that may impact 3-MT levels Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metals that may impact COMT activity Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient that may impact 3-MT levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient that may impact 3-MT levels

HOMOVANILLIC ACID (HVA)

What is HVA?

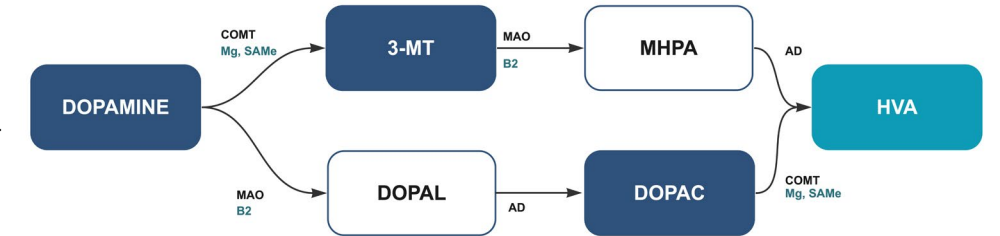
Homovanillic acid (HVA) is the major catecholamine metabolite from dopamine breakdown.

What are the functions of HVA?

HVA is an inert metabolite and does not exert any independent functions in the body.

HVA metabolism and pathways²⁰⁶:

HVA is the end product that's formed via two different pathways of dopamine catabolism. The first pathway involves oxidative deamination of dopamine to DOPAL and then dehydrogenation to DOPAC. From DOPAC, it is methylated by COMT utilizing magnesium and SAMe as cofactors to form HVA. Alternatively, dopamine can be methylated by COMT to form 3-methoxytyramine (3-MT). 3-MT is then deaminated by MAO to an intermediate, 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylacetaldehyde, before undergoing dehydrogenation by aldehyde dehydrogenase to form HVA. Most HVA is formed outside of the liver. Roughly 12% of the HVA levels are contributed from the brain, whereas the rest originates from peripheral tissues.



↓ LOW HVA

Low levels of HVA generally correlate with lower levels of dopamine in the body. Impaired MAO or COMT activity due to either genetics, medications, or supplement interventions can lead to decreased HVA levels. The most important nutrients for these enzymes are vitamin B2, magnesium and SAMe.

↑ HIGH HVA

Elevated levels of HVA are a marker of elevated dopamine breakdown in the body. If dopamine levels are also elevated, follow recommendations to decrease dopamine synthesis. Increased enzymatic activity of COMT and MAO can also result in higher levels of HVA. Elevated levels of HVA can occur in individuals with catecholamine-secreting tumors such as neuroblastoma, pheochromocytoma and neural crest tumors. Impaired function of the DBH enzyme that converts dopamine to norepinephrine can lead to increased levels of HVA due to dopamine shifting towards catabolism instead of towards norepinephrine synthesis. Research has demonstrated that an overgrowth of clostridia bacteria may inhibit the DBH enzyme and result in higher levels of HVA¹⁵⁸.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

If there is a discrepancy between dopamine and HVA levels, consider the activity of both the MAO and COMT enzymes. Another important note is that the more dopamine that is metabolized, the more reactive oxygen species are formed from the byproducts produced. These include hydrogen peroxide, aldehyde, and ammonium.

HVA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW HVA	HIGH HVA
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for COMT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d Support nutrient cofactor for MAO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d 	<i>If dopamine is elevated, follow recommendations to lower dopamine accordingly</i> <i>There is some evidence that quercetin may increase HVA level¹⁵⁹</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If tyrosine is low, increase food sources of tyrosine, which can increase dopamine levels and the HVA metabolite 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If tyrosine levels are high, decrease tyrosine rich food sources to decrease dopamine synthesis and the HVA metabolite
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If dopamine is low, follow lifestyle interventions for low dopamine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit/avoid lifestyle interventions that are associated with high dopamine levels (if applicable)
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments that may impact COMT activity Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metal toxins that may impair COMT activity Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may impact HVA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organic Acids: to assess for dysbiosis markers and elevated Clostridia that may impact HVA levels

NOREPINEPHRINE

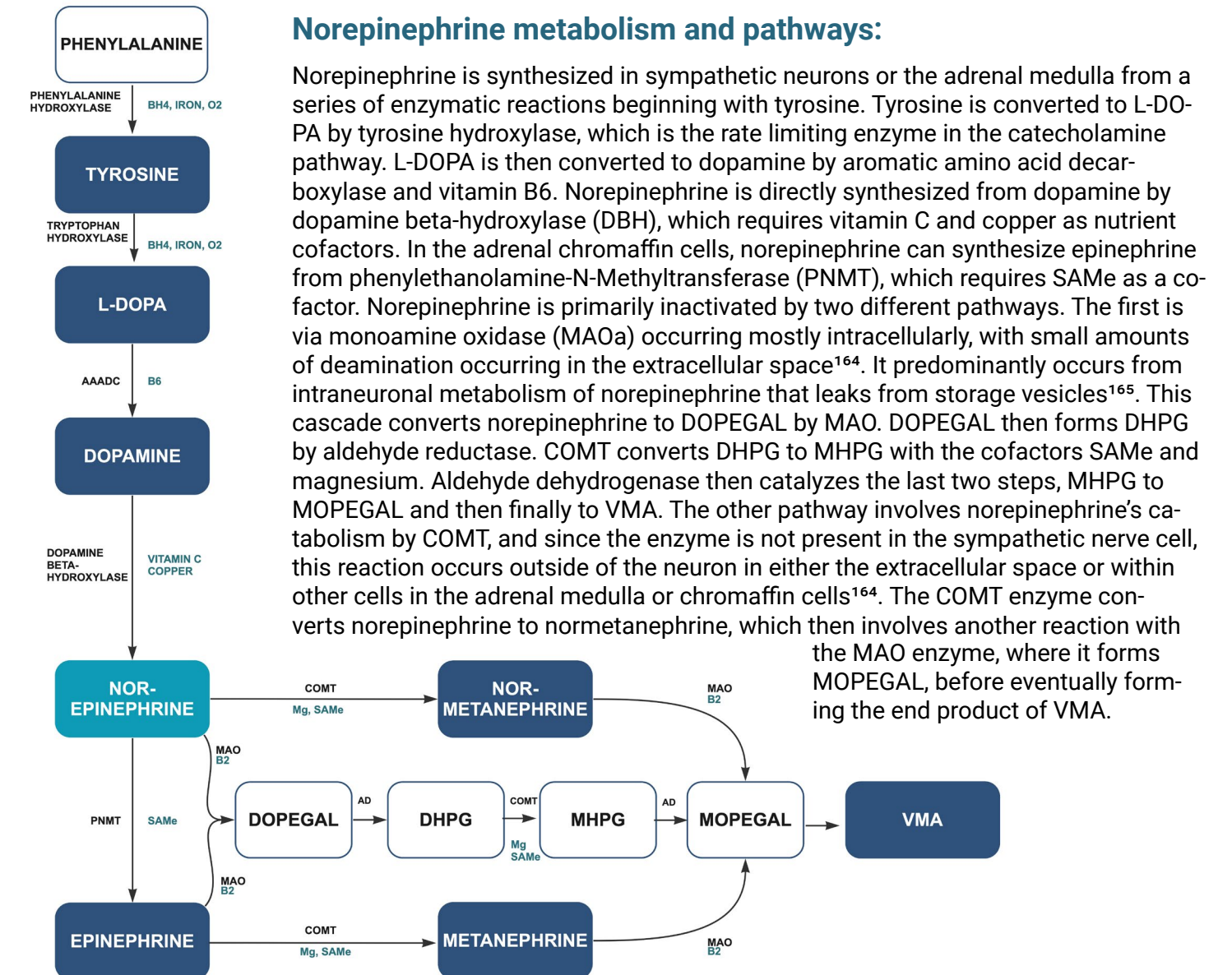
What is norepinephrine?

Norepinephrine is a catecholamine neurotransmitter that exerts functions in both the central and peripheral nervous system. It is also commonly known as noradrenaline, and is part of the sympathetic nervous system, which deals with the body's stress response. Norepinephrine is produced in the adrenal medulla and sympathetic nerves. It is mainly produced by neurons in the locus coeruleus in the brain, but it is released all throughout the brain¹⁶⁰.

What are the functions of norepinephrine?

Norepinephrine functions primarily as an excitatory neurotransmitter. It plays an important role in arousal, alertness, memory, attention, mood, appetite, and triggering the acute stress response also known as the "fight-or-flight" response¹⁶¹. One of the most important functions of norepinephrine is as a peripheral vasoconstrictor and it is used as a first line intervention for untreated hypotension¹⁶². Other peripheral functions of norepinephrine include vasoconstriction in the skin, vasoconstriction in viscera and vasoconstriction in skeletal muscle. Research has also indicated that norepinephrine plays a primary role in early brain development. Norepinephrine is an important neuromodulator that enhances the actions of other neurotransmitters, including GABA and glutamate¹⁶³. Norepinephrine acts primarily on the alpha adrenoreceptors in blood vessels. This differs from the actions of epinephrine, which is able to act on both the alpha and beta adrenoreceptors¹⁹¹.

Norepinephrine metabolism and pathways:



Norepinephrine is synthesized in sympathetic neurons or the adrenal medulla from a series of enzymatic reactions beginning with tyrosine. Tyrosine is converted to L-DO-PA by tyrosine hydroxylase, which is the rate limiting enzyme in the catecholamine pathway. L-DOPA is then converted to dopamine by aromatic amino acid decarboxylase and vitamin B6. Norepinephrine is directly synthesized from dopamine by dopamine beta-hydroxylase (DBH), which requires vitamin C and copper as nutrient cofactors. In the adrenal chromaffin cells, norepinephrine can synthesize epinephrine from phenylethanolamine-N-Methyltransferase (PNMT), which requires SAMe as a cofactor. Norepinephrine is primarily inactivated by two different pathways. The first is via monoamine oxidase (MAOa) occurring mostly intracellularly, with small amounts of deamination occurring in the extracellular space¹⁶⁴. It predominantly occurs from intraneuronal metabolism of norepinephrine that leaks from storage vesicles¹⁶⁵. This cascade converts norepinephrine to DOPEGAL by MAO. DOPEGAL then forms DHPG by aldehyde reductase. COMT converts DHPG to MHPG with the cofactors SAMe and magnesium. Aldehyde dehydrogenase then catalyzes the last two steps, MHPG to MOPEGAL and then finally to VMA. The other pathway involves norepinephrine's catabolism by COMT, and since the enzyme is not present in the sympathetic nerve cell, this reaction occurs outside of the neuron in either the extracellular space or within other cells in the adrenal medulla or chromaffin cells¹⁶⁴. The COMT enzyme converts norepinephrine to normetanephrine, which then involves another reaction with the MAO enzyme, where it forms MOPEGAL, before eventually forming the end product of VMA.

LOW NOREPINEPHRINE

Low levels of norepinephrine can occur due to any impairment of the DBH enzyme due to genetics, nutrient deficiencies, and other factors. Nutrient cofactors that are important for DBH activity include vitamin C and copper. Overgrowth of clostridia bacteria has also been shown to decrease activity of the enzyme, leading to impaired conversion of dopamine to norepinephrine¹⁶⁶. Animal studies have shown that emotionally disturbed children with a history of neglect have lower activity of DBH, resulting in lower norepinephrine levels¹⁶⁷. Genetic deficiencies of DBH are often diagnosed in childhood and can result in symptoms such as hypotension, muscle hypotonia, eyelid ptosis, nasal stuffiness, vomiting, and reduced ability to exercise¹⁶⁸. Any factors that impair the catecholamine pathway, beginning from tyrosine to L-DOPA to dopamine can contribute to low norepinephrine. These factors include genetic factors, nutrient deficiencies, digestive dysfunction, methylation impairments, and medications/supplements. It's important to assess other intermediates along the pathway to determine if there are any other reasons why norepinephrine may be low.

Symptoms (LOW)¹⁶⁹: Hypotension, impaired memory, fatigue, migraines

Conditions (LOW)^{170,171,175}: Depression, ADHD, fibromyalgia, Bipolar disorder, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, chronic fatigue syndrome

HIGH NOREPINEPHRINE

Many factors that activate the sympathetic nervous system can lead to increased release of norepinephrine. These factors include any form of stress (physical, psychological, or environmental), exercise, emotional arousal (anger, fear, excitement), exposure to cold, and low oxygenation¹⁷². Emotional arousal has been shown to increase levels of norepinephrine and modulate the formation of memories¹⁷³. Mercury, cadmium, and other heavy metal toxicity can lead to increased norepinephrine levels to its inhibitory effect on the COMT enzyme¹³⁵. Any other factor that impairs COMT or MAO enzymes can decrease the degradation of norepinephrine and increase levels. Since norepinephrine is also used to synthesize epinephrine by the PNMT with SAME as a cofactor, sufficient methylation is another important factor to assess. It's important to assess all intermediates along the catecholamine cascade to assess what is contributing to elevated norepinephrine levels. For example, high tyrosine can increase catecholamine synthesis, therefore, it's important to assess all markers. Since catecholamines and serotonin often have an inverse relationship, assess serotonin levels and if they are low, supporting serotonin may help to reduce norepinephrine levels.

Symptoms (HIGH)^{174,175}: Anxiety, hypertension, insomnia, tachycardia, hyperglycemia, headaches

Conditions (HIGH)^{170,175}: PTSD, chronic kidney disease, bipolar disorder, pheochromocytoma, neural crest tumors, neuroblastoma, schizophrenia

Clinical Pearl:

Since catecholamines are all on the same pathway, supporting one catecholamine can influence all of the others. Catecholamines and serotonin have an inverse relationship, so supporting one may influence the other.

NOREPINEPHRINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW NOREPINEPHRINE	HIGH NOREPINEPHRINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for dopamine beta hydroxylase (Enzyme converts dopamine to norepinephrine): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin C: 500-1500mg/d Copper: 1-3mg/d Rhodiola^{44,176}: 200-600mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rhodiola may increase norepinephrine by inhibiting the MAO enzyme Cannabidiol^{44,177}: 5-20mg/kg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal models showed increased norepinephrine levels in the hippocampus Probiotics¹⁰⁹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> L. helveticus, L. casei, L. bulgaricus <p>Assess other intermediates along the catecholamine pathway to determine if there are other imbalances contributing to low norepinephrine levels. If dopamine is also low, follow recommendations for low dopamine.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If dopamine is also elevated, look at recommendations for high dopamine Support nutrient cofactor for PNMT (Enzyme converts norepinephrine to epinephrine) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAME⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If tyrosine levels are low, increase intake of tyrosine or phenylalanine rich foods Increase foods/drinks containing caffeine¹⁷⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tea, coffee, chocolate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid or limit caffeine¹⁷⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Caffeine may increase norepinephrine and activate noradrenergic neurons Drink green tea¹⁷⁹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ECGC inhibited the release of catecholamines and can offset effects of elevated catecholamines from caffeine
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cold water immersion¹⁷²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Results in increased norepinephrine levels Sauna¹⁸⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Small human trials showed exposure to intense heat increased norepinephrine secretion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meditation¹⁸¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Studies show individuals who meditate had lower levels of norepinephrine levels Reduce stress¹⁷²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All forms of stress, emotional, physiological and environmental, can activate the sympathetic nervous system and increase NE release
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organic Acids: to assess for clostridia overgrowth impacting DBH enzymatic conversion of dopamine to norepinephrine Gut Zoomer: to assess for dysbiosis and digestive insufficiency impacting norepinephrine levels Micronutrients: to assess whether deficiencies are impacting norepinephrine levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Methylation Panel: to assess whether methylation impairments could be impacting norepinephrine levels Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metals that may affect epinephrine levels

NORMETANEPHRINE

What is normetanephrine?

Normetanephrine is a metabolite of norepinephrine, which is an important catecholamine neurotransmitter. It is considered a marker of norepinephrine release, since it is formed extraneuronally¹⁶⁵. It is also one of the preferred markers for diagnosis and follow up of pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma¹⁸². Concentrations of metanephrines (including normetanephrine and metanephrine) have been positively correlated to the tumor size²⁰⁷.

What are the functions of normetanephrine?

Normetanephrine does not have direct physiological functions and is not known to be biologically active.

Normetanephrine metabolism and pathways:

Normetanephrine is formed from o-methylation of norepinephrine by COMT. The COMT enzyme requires nutrient cofactors, magnesium and SAMe. Normetanephrine is derived from non-neuronal sources (extra-neuronal and adrenomedullary pathways) since sympathetic nerves do not generally express COMT, only MAO¹⁶⁵. This reaction can occur extraneuronally from norepinephrine that is released by nerves that do not undergo reuptake. Roughly 40% of normetanephrine is derived from metabolism of norepinephrine within the adrenal medulla¹⁶⁵. The majority (60%), however, is produced from extraneuronal metabolism of norepinephrine once it's released from the neuron, either before (73%) or after (27%) it reaches systemic circulation¹⁶⁵. Some normetanephrine is metabolized to an intermediate (MOPEGAL) via the MAO enzyme and then converted to VMA by aldehyde dehydrogenase. Areas of the body, such as chromaffin cells in the adrenal medulla, contain both MAO and COMT allowing the complete metabolism from normetanephrine to VMA to occur¹⁶⁴. Metanephrine can also be conjugated by sulfotransferases (SULT1A3) in extraneuronal tissues before excretion by the kidneys¹⁸⁶.

↓ LOW NORMETANEPHRINE

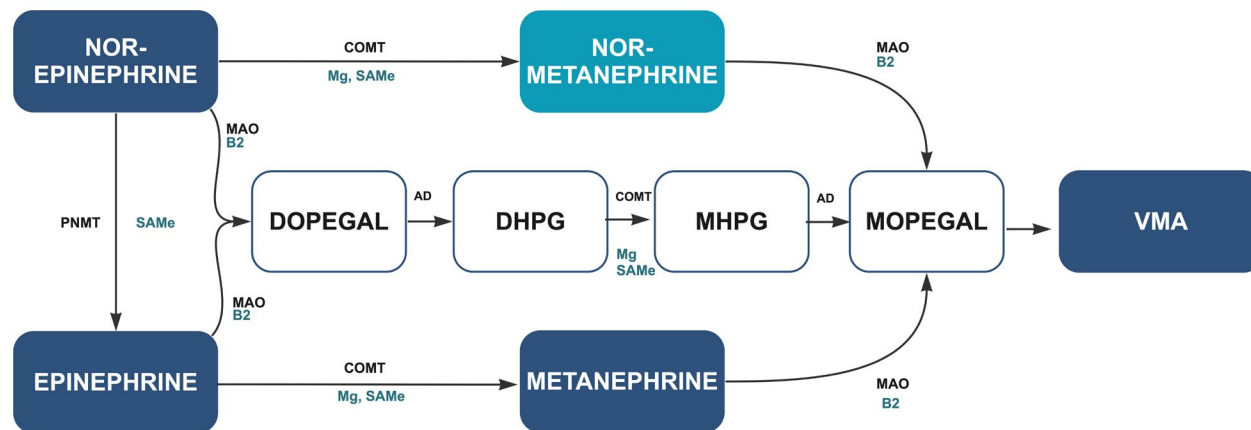
Low levels of normetanephrine can occur due to either low level of norepinephrine or poor conversion. Since normetanephrine is formed from the o-methylation of norepinephrine by the COMT enzyme, any impairments of the enzyme may contribute to lower normetanephrine levels. This can include genetic SNPs, supplements, medications, poor methylation, or nutrient deficiencies of magnesium and SAMe, which can all impact COMT activity. If norepinephrine levels are also low, follow the recommendations for low norepinephrine.

↑ HIGH NORMETANEPHRINE

High normetanephrine is an indication of high norepinephrine levels. It is commonly used as an indicator for the presence of tumors in the chromaffin cells in the adrenal medulla. These include pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma, which result in exponentially elevated normetanephrine levels. High levels of normetanephrine have also been associated with hypertensive cardiomyopathy and metabolic syndrome¹⁸³. Any impairment of the MAO enzyme, which also metabolizes norepinephrine down another pathway, may lead to elevated production of normetanephrine. Since norepinephrine is metabolized to normetanephrine by the COMT enzyme, any upregulation of COMT can also contribute to elevations in normetanephrine. If norepinephrine is also elevated, see interventions to effectively lower levels.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Normetanephrine is formed by the COMT enzyme and converted to the next intermediate by the MAO enzyme. Assessing the trends of these reactions and other reactions using the same enzymes (such as in the dopamine degradation pathways), can reveal information about the activity of these enzymes and potential interventions by supporting or inhibiting the enzymes.



NORMETANEPHRINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW NORMETANEPHRINE	HIGH NORMETANEPHRINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for COMT enzyme (Converts norepinephrine to normetanephrine) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d If norepinephrine is low, see recommendations to increase levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for MAO enzyme: (Converts normetanephrine to MOPEGAL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d If norepinephrine is also elevated, see recommendations to lower levels
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations do not directly influence normetanephrine levels. If precursors, such as norepinephrine are low, follow recommendations accordingly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations do not directly influence normetanephrine levels. If precursors, such as norepinephrine are high, follow recommendations accordingly
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors do not directly influence metanephrine levels, but they play a strong role in epinephrine levels. Follow recommendations for low levels of norepinephrine, if relevant. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors do not directly influence metanephrine levels, but they play a strong role in epinephrine levels. Follow recommendations for high levels of norepinephrine, if relevant.
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies that may affect normetanephrine levels Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments that may impact COMT activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies that may affect normetanephrine levels If levels are considerably elevated, consider additional tests for potential adrenal tumors

EPINEPHRINE

What is epinephrine?

Epinephrine is a catecholamine neurotransmitter and a hormone that is commonly referred to as adrenaline. It is critical to the sympathetic nervous system, where it plays a prominent role in the “fight or flight” stress response. Epinephrine is produced predominantly in the adrenal chromaffin cells located in the adrenal medulla and in smaller amounts in the kidney and other tissues¹⁷². Epinephrine is different from other neurotransmitters in that it is secreted directly into the bloodstream where it exerts multiple physiological functions¹⁷².

What are the functions of epinephrine?

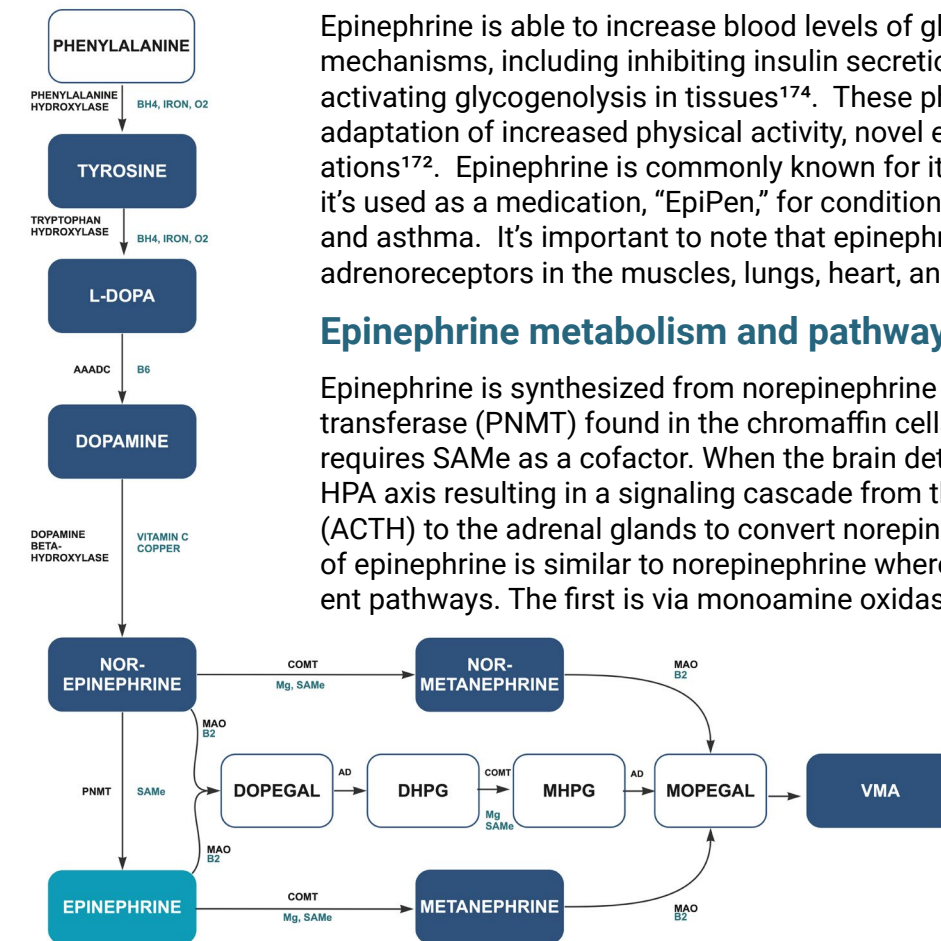
Epinephrine is classified as an excitatory neurotransmitter. Epinephrine is responsible for controlling the adrenal glands, sleep, alertness, and the fight or “flight response”. The physiological effects that occur during the fight or flight response include¹⁷².

- Increased blood pressure
- Shunting blood to skeletal muscles, brain and heart
- Increasing heart rate and contractility
- Relaxing bronchial muscles to improve oxygen delivery to the blood
- Increasing energy availability for muscles by increasing glycogenolysis and gluconeogenesis in the liver and lipolysis in adipocytes
- Inducing mydriasis for enhanced vision
- Decreasing blood flow to the intestines, and the kidneys
- Relaxing intestinal smooth muscle and the bladder detrusor muscle

Epinephrine is able to increase blood levels of glucose and free fatty acids by multiple mechanisms, including inhibiting insulin secretion, enhancing glucagon secretion, and activating glycogenolysis in tissues¹⁷⁴. These physiological responses occur to allow adaptation of increased physical activity, novel environment, or anxiety-producing situations¹⁷². Epinephrine is commonly known for its bronchodilating effects, which is why it’s used as a medication, “EpiPen,” for conditions such as anaphylactic allergic reaction and asthma. It’s important to note that epinephrine can act on both alpha and beta adrenoreceptors in the muscles, lungs, heart, and blood vessels¹⁹¹.

Epinephrine metabolism and pathways:

Epinephrine is synthesized from norepinephrine by phenylethanolamine-N-methyltransferase (PNMT) found in the chromaffin cells of the adrenal medulla. This enzyme requires SAMe as a cofactor. When the brain detects a threat or stress, it activates the HPA axis resulting in a signaling cascade from the hypothalamus (CRH) to the pituitary (ACTH) to the adrenal glands to convert norepinephrine to epinephrine. The breakdown of epinephrine is similar to norepinephrine where it is primarily inactivated by two different pathways. The first is via monoamine oxidase (MAOa) occurring mostly intracellu-



larly, with small amounts of deamination occurring in the extracellular space¹⁸⁴. It predominantly occurs from intraneuronal metabolism of epinephrine that leaks from storage vesicles¹⁸⁵. This cascade converts epinephrine to DOPEGAL by MAO. DOPEGAL then forms DHPG by aldehyde reductase. COMT converts DHPG to MHPG with the cofactors SAME and magnesium. Aldehyde dehydrogenase then catalyzes the last two steps, MHPG to MOPEGAL and then finally to VMA. The other pathway involves epinephrine's catabolism by COMT, and since the enzyme is not present in the sympathetic nerve cell, this reaction occurs outside of the neuron in either the extracellular space or within other cells in the adrenal medulla or chromaffin cells¹⁶⁴. The COMT enzyme converts epinephrine to metanephrine, which then involves another reaction with the MAO enzyme, where it forms MOPEGAL, before eventually forming the end product of VMA. Metanephrine can also be conjugated by sulfotransferases (SULT1A3) in extraneuronal tissues before excretion by the kidneys¹⁸⁶.

LOW EPINEPHRINE

Since epinephrine is located at the end of the catecholamine cascade, any deficiencies or impaired enzyme activity along the pathway may lead to lower epinephrine levels. Therefore, it's important to assess all intermediates along the way to determine the cause of low epinephrine levels. Since the PNMT enzyme, which converts norepinephrine to epinephrine, requires methylation support, any impairments in methylation may also affect the synthesis of epinephrine. Low cortisol levels may correlate with lower epinephrine levels, therefore it's also helpful to assess cortisol levels.

Symptoms (LOW): Depression, headaches, hypotension, hypoglycemia, fatigue

Conditions (LOW)^{187,188,189,190}: Anxiety, Addison's disease, ACTH deficiency, Depression, Dopamine beta-hydroxylase deficiency, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, Metabolic syndrome, obesity

HIGH EPINEPHRINE

Any stressor that can lead to HPA axis stimulation can also increase levels of catecholamines in the adrenal medulla¹⁷². These stressors include physical, psychological, or environmental stress, exercise, emotional arousal (anger, fear, excitement), exposure to cold and low oxygenation¹⁷². Adaptogenic support can help with states of stress. Insulin-induced hypoglycemia can result in an exponential increase in epinephrine levels. Mercury, cadmium and other heavy metal toxicity can lead to increased epinephrine levels to its inhibitory effect on the COMT enzyme¹³⁵. Any genetic SNP, supplement, or medication that slows COMT activity may also result in higher epinephrine levels.

Symptoms (HIGH)^{172,191}: Tachycardia, bronchodilation, hyperglycemia, dizziness, agitation, headache, palpitations, tremors, weakness, nausea, vomiting, hypertension

Conditions (HIGH)^{192,193}: PTSD, adrenal gland tumors, cancer, ADHD, depression, sleep apnea, heavy metal toxicity, bipolar disorder, cardiac hypertrophy, heart failure

Clinical Pearl:

Since epinephrine is produced in response to stress, or activation of the "fight or flight" response, it's important to take a detailed history of what the patient was doing or going through during the time of the test. This may highlight some important considerations to focus on to help modulate epinephrine levels.

NOREPINEPHRINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW EPINEPHRINE	HIGH EPINEPHRINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for PNMT enzyme: (Converts norepinephrine to epinephrine) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day If dopamine and norepinephrine are low, follow recommendations accordingly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Taurine¹⁹⁴: 6g/day in divided doses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human and animal studies have shown taurine can decrease epinephrine levels Ashwagandha^{195,196}: 300-600mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed decreased epinephrine levels with ashwagandha supplementation Korean red ginseng^{197,198}: 2g/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human, double-blind placebo controlled trial showed 6 weeks of supplementation decreased epinephrine levels indicating this may stabilize the sympathetic nervous system Cannabidiol^{46,199}: 5-20mg/kg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed cannabinoids inhibited adrenaline secretion in rabbit isolated adrenal glands Other adaptogenic herbs may also be supportive May consider reducing methylation support with high epinephrine levels
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase caffeine intake²⁰⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If tyrosine is low, increase intake of tyrosine or phenylalanine rich foods 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid or limit coffee¹⁹¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Epinephrine showed a strong correlation with coffee consumption Drink green tea²⁰²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ECGC inhibited the release of catecholamines and can offset effects of elevated catecholamines from caffeine Balance blood sugar²⁰³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement dietary strategies to prevent episodes of low bloodsugar, which may increase epinephrine levels
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase exercise²⁰⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human and animal studies show an increase in epinephrine levels in response to exercise 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meditation²⁰⁵: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Studies show individuals who meditate had lower levels of epinephrine Reduce stress¹⁷²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All forms of stress, emotional, physiological, and environmental, can activate the sympathetic nervous system and increase epinephrine release Ensure adequate oxygenation during sleep¹⁷²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor oxygenation may increase epinephrine levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrients that may affect epinephrine levels Methylation Panel: to assess for defects in methylation that may affect epinephrine levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metals that may affect epinephrine levels Other tests: Cortisol

METANEPHRINE

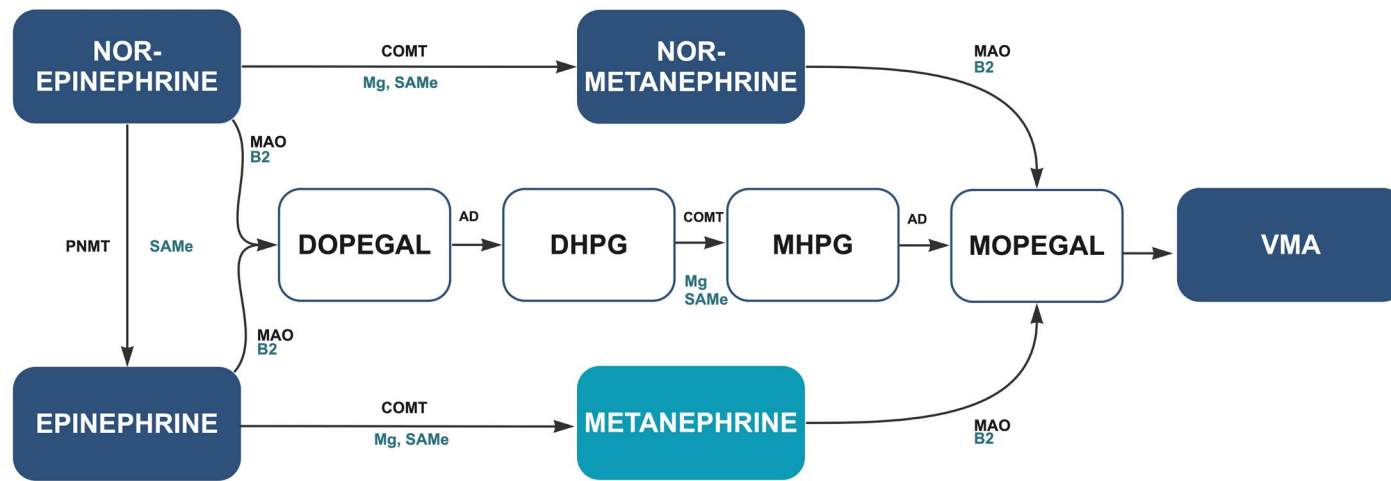
What is metanephrine?

Metanephrine is a metabolite of epinephrine, which is an important catecholamine neurotransmitter. It is considered a marker of epinephrine release, since it is formed extraneuronally¹⁶⁵. It is also one of the preferred markers for diagnosis and follow up of pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma¹⁸². Concentrations of metanephrines (including normetanephrine and metanephrine) have been positively correlated to the tumor size²⁰⁷.

What are the functions of metanephrine?

Metanephrine does not have direct physiological functions and is not known to be biologically active.

Metanephrine metabolism and pathways:



Metanephrine is formed from o-methylation of epinephrine by COMT. The COMT enzyme requires nutrient cofactors, magnesium and SAMe. Metanephrine is derived from non-neuronal sources (extra-neuronal and adrenomedullary pathways) since sympathetic nerves generally do not express COMT, only MAO¹⁶⁵. Some metanephrine is metabolized to an intermediate (MOPEGAL) via the MAO enzyme and then converted to VMA by aldehyde dehydrogenase. Areas of the body, such as chromaffin cells in the adrenal medulla, contain both MAO and COMT allowing the complete metabolism from metanephrine to VMA to occur¹⁶⁵.

LOW METANEPHRINE

Low levels of normetanephrine can occur due to either low level of epinephrine or poor conversion. Since metanephrine is formed from the o-methylation of epinephrine by the COMT enzyme, any impairments of the enzyme may contribute to lower metanephrine levels. This can include genetic SNPs, supplements, medications, poor methylation, or nutrient deficiencies of magnesium and SAMe, which can all impact COMT activity. If epinephrine levels are also low, follow the recommendations for low epinephrine.

HIGH METANEPHRINE

High metanephrine is an indication of high epinephrine levels. It is commonly used as an indicator for the presence of tumors in the chromaffin cells in the adrenal medulla. These include pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma, which result in exponentially elevated metanephrine levels. High metanephrine levels have also been associated with hypertensive cardiomyopathy and microalbuminuria¹⁸³. Any impairment of the MAO enzyme, which also metabolizes epinephrine down an alternate pathway, may lead to elevated production of metanephrine. This can include genetic SNPs, vitamin B2 deficiency, and influence from medications or supplements. Since epinephrine is metabolized to metanephrine by the COMT enzyme, any upregulation of COMT can also contribute to elevations in metanephrine. If epinephrine is also elevated, see interventions to effectively lower levels.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Metanephrine is formed by the COMT enzyme and converted to the next intermediate by the MAO enzyme. Assessing the trends of these reactions and other reactions using the same enzymes (such as in the dopamine degradation pathways), can reveal information about the activity of these enzymes and potential interventions by supporting or inhibiting the enzymes.

METANEPHRINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW METANEPHRINE	HIGH METANEPHRINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for the COMT enzyme (Converts epinephrine to metanephrine) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d If epinephrine is low, see recommendations to increase epinephrine levels accordingly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See recommendations to lower epinephrine levels (especially with evidence of high epinephrine)
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations do not directly influence normetanephrine levels. If precursors, such as epinephrine are low, follow recommendations accordingly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations do not directly influence metanephrine levels. If precursors, such as epinephrine are high, follow recommendations accordingly
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors do not directly influence metanephrine levels, but they play a strong role in epinephrine levels. Follow recommendations for low levels of epinephrine, if relevant. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors do not directly influence metanephrine levels, but they play a strong role in epinephrine levels. Follow recommendations for high levels of epinephrine, if relevant.
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies that may affect normetanephrine levels Methylation Panel: to assess for methylation impairments that may impact COMT activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If levels are considerably elevated, consider additional tests for potential adrenal tumors

VMA

What is VMA?

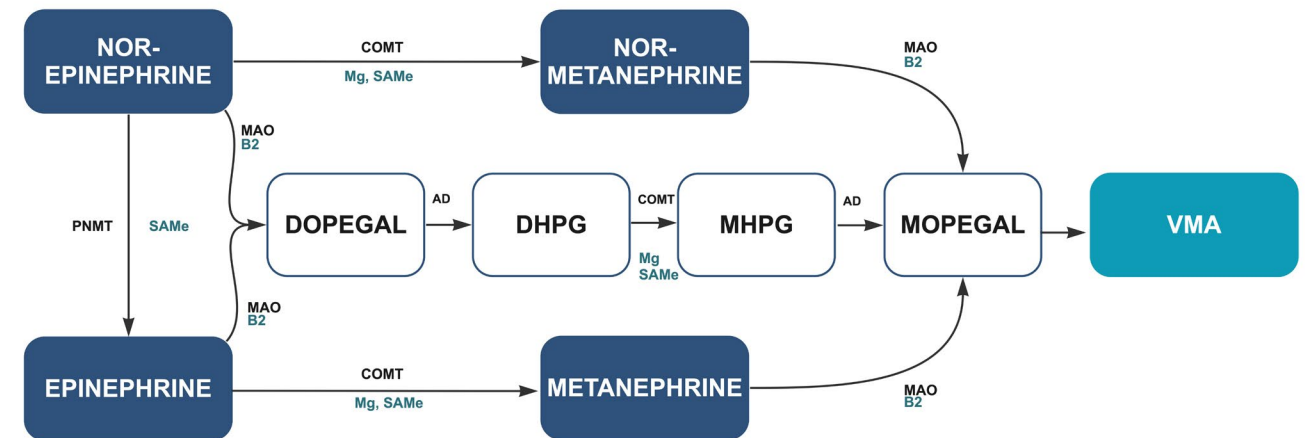
Vanillylmandelic acid (VMA) is the primary end product of norepinephrine and epinephrine metabolism.

What are the functions of VMA?

VMA is not an active metabolite and does not exert independent functions in the body.

VMA metabolism and pathways¹²⁰⁶:

VMA is formed from multiple pathways of norepinephrine and epinephrine metabolism. The main pathway is the same for both norepinephrine and epinephrine and begins with them being deaminated to 3,4-dihydroxyphenylglycolaldehyde (DOPEGAL) by the MAO enzyme. DOPEGAL is a short-lived metabolite that is converted predominantly to DHPG by aldehyde reductase. DHPG is then O-methylated to MHPG by COMT and then alcohol dehydrogenase converts MHPG to another short-lived metabolite, MOPEGAL. MOPEGAL is then finally converted to the product, VMA, by aldehyde dehydrogenase. This pathway involves metabolism of catecholamines leaking from storage granules or recaptured after release by sympathetic nerves²⁰⁶. Another important point is that DOPEGAL is considered a highly reactive metabolite, but since it is typically rapidly converted, the toxic effect is generally minimal. A minor pathway also exists to form VMA. The pathway begins with the O-methylation of norepinephrine to normetanephrine and epinephrine to metanephrine by COMT. Normetanephrine and metanephrine are converted to the short-lived metabolite, MOPEGAL, by MAO. MOPEGAL is then metabolized by aldehyde dehydrogenase to the end product, VMA. This minor pathway exists primarily in the adrenal medulla and extraneuronal tissues because COMT is not present in sympathetic nerves, but MAO is present there. Since chromaffin cells in the adrenal medulla contain both MAO and COMT, complete metabolism of norepinephrine and epinephrine to VMA can occur there. It's important to note that over 94% of VMA is produced in the liver²⁰⁷.





LOW VMA

Since VMA is a metabolite of norepinephrine and epinephrine metabolism, low levels of these catecholamines can result in low levels of VMA. Any inhibition of the MAO enzyme can result in decreased levels of VMA. Impairments of the COMT enzyme can also decrease VMA levels. Impairments can include genetic SNPs, nutrient deficiencies, or medications or supplements that may affect these enzymes. Particular nutrients of concern include SAmE and magnesium for COMT and vitamin B2 for the MAO enzyme.



HIGH VMA

High levels of VMA are often an indication of elevated epinephrine and norepinephrine levels. There are multiple factors that can lead to higher catecholamines and consequently higher VMA levels, such as any stressor, including physical, psychological, or environmental stress, exercise, emotional arousal (anger, fear, excitement), exposure to cold and low oxygenation¹⁷². It's important to assess VMA in conjunction with other catecholamines to determine the source of high levels. Since high catecholamines are often positively correlated with cortisol levels, assessing cortisol may also be useful.

Clinical Pearl:

VMA is the cumulative end product breakdown of both norepinephrine and epinephrine. If VMA is high, assess all potential stressors, including physical and psychological.

VMA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW VMA	HIGH VMA
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for COMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAmE⁶⁰: 400-1600mg/day Magnesium: 400-800mg/d Support nutrient cofactors for MAO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess norepinephrine and epinephrine levels and follow recommendations for high levels accordingly
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations that decrease norepinephrine and epinephrine may result in lower VMA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary recommendations that increase norepinephrine and epinephrine may result in higher VMA levels
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors that decrease norepinephrine and epinephrine may result in lower VMA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle factors that increase norepinephrine and epinephrine may result in higher VMA levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess nutrient deficiencies that may affect VMA levels Other tests: Cortisol 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other tests: Cortisol

TYRAMINE

What is tyramine?

Tyramine is a trace monoamine that can be found from food or synthesized endogenously. The label of trace monoamine refers to its similarity in structure to other monoamines, but its presence in lower quantities in tissues compared to other monoamines.

What are the functions of tyramine?

One of the functions of tyramine includes its ability to indirectly release catecholamines. It does that by displacing catecholamines from pre-synaptic storage vesicles. This results in tyramine facilitating the release of presynaptic endogenous neurotransmitters, therefore acting an indirect sympathomimetic²⁰⁸. Tyramine is known to activate trace amine-associated receptors (TAARs), a type of G-protein coupled receptor that other biogenic amines also bind to²⁰⁸. While the exact functions of TAARs are still being researched, suspected functions include olfaction, modulation of other neurotransmitters, regulation of body weight, and immunologic functions²⁰⁸. The TAAR1 in the central nervous system may also play a role in mood, reward circuits, and the limbic system²⁰⁸. Since TAAR1 is found in high concentrations in the gut, it may play an important role in the gut-brain axis.

Tyramine metabolism and pathways:

Tyramine can be synthesized endogenously from tyrosine by aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase (AADC). This reaction requires vitamin B6 as a cofactor. Tyramine is catabolized by the MAO enzyme (MAOa & MAOb) to form 4-hydroxyphenylacetaldehyde. Since tyramine is metabolized by monoamine oxidase, tyramine can decrease the breakdown of other monoamine neurotransmitters requiring MAO activity²⁰⁸.



↑ HIGH TYRAMINE

High levels of tyramine can occur when foods high in tyramine are consumed. Any impairment in the MAO enzyme, which is responsible for the catabolism of tyramine, can result in higher levels. When consumption of high tyrosine rich foods is paired with an MAO inhibitor, symptoms such as headaches, blurry vision, chest pain, palpitations, hypertension, intracranial hemorrhages, and myocardial injury can occur²⁰⁸. The main concern in this scenario is a hypertensive crisis, which can cause severe physiological effects that is considered an emergency²⁰⁸. Another name for this is the “cheese effect.” Consuming only 10-25mg of tyramine in combination with MAOIs can result in a severe adrenergic response with symptoms such as hypertension, headaches, and possible intracranial hemorrhage²⁰⁸. A common symptom associated with high tyramine levels include migraines. If high tyramine is from endogenous synthesis, this may shift tyrosine away from catecholamine synthesis. It’s important to assess the levels of other neurotransmitters that require tyrosine when tyramine levels are elevated.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

A pattern of high levels of tyramine, histamine and tryptamine can be from foods, since many share the same sources. When tyramine is elevated, it may decrease MAO availability for other neurotransmitter catabolism.

↓ LOW TYRAMINE

Low levels of tyramine can occur due to low levels of exogenous intake or poor endogenous synthesis. There are many foods that are high in tyramine, mostly in the category of fermented, cured, aged, and spoiled foods, therefore avoidance of these foods can contribute to lower levels. Since the synthesis of tyramine begins with tyrosine and tyrosine hydroxylase enzyme, which requires vitamin B6, any insufficiency in either tyrosine or vitamin B6 can contribute to low tyramine levels. A low level of tyramine is not a significant concern. There is a greater concern for an elevated level of tyramine. Low levels, however, can identify other imbalances or deficiencies in the body.

TYRAMINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW TYRAMINE	HIGH TYRAMINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for AAADC enzyme: <i>(Converts tyrosine to tyramine)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6: (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for MAO enzyme: <i>(Responsible for catabolism of tyramine)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d Avoid supplements that act as MAOa inhibitors^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58}: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>MAO inhibitors decrease catabolism of tyramine (In vitro and animal studies)</i> Curcumin (10-80mg/kg), quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African Rue, St. John's Wort, berberine
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider increasing intake of high tyramine rich foods <i>(see to the right)</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit high tyramine rich foods²⁰⁸ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Fermented, aged, cured, and spoiled foods</i> Grapes, avocado, beets, cheese, dried meats, cured meats, chocolate, soy sauce, Worcestershire sauce, pickled fish, kimchi, sauerkraut, wine, beer, coffee
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lifestyle interventions do not considerably affect tyramine levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lifestyle interventions do not considerably affect tyramine levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess any micronutrient deficiencies that may be affecting tyramine levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: To assess any micronutrient deficiencies that may be affecting tyramine levels

PHENETHYLAMINE (PEA)

What is PEA?

Phenethylamine (PEA) is a trace monoamine neurotransmitter that is commonly known to induce feelings of happiness, pleasure, and emotional wellbeing. The label of trace monoamine refers to its similarity in structure to other monoamines, but its presence in lower quantities in tissues compared to other monoamines. Unlike other neurotransmitters, PEA has the ability to cross the blood brain barrier²¹⁰. PEA is an amphetamine like compound and may exhibit similar physiological effects.

What are the functions of PEA?

PEA acts as an excitatory neurotransmitter that is a stimulant to the central nervous system. It also acts as a neurohormone that maintains energy, attention, and mood²⁰⁹. PEA plays an important role in the modulation of wakefulness, arousal, affect, extrapyramidal movements and other functions relevant to catecholamines²¹¹. PEA is known to activate trace amine-associated receptors (TAARs), a type of G-protein coupled receptor that other biogenic amines also bind to. When PEA binds to TAAR1 receptors, it affects monoamine transporter functions, specifically inhibiting dopamine, serotonin, and norepinephrine reuptake, contributing to higher levels at the synapses²¹⁰. Studies have demonstrated that TAAR1 receptor activation results in improved symptoms associated with depression and schizophrenia²¹⁰. One study showed a 60% improvement in depressed patients with PEA supplement and another compounds, selegiline, that acts as an MAOb inhibitor²⁰⁹. Since phenylacetic acid levels have been found in low concentrations in depressed individuals, researchers have theorized that the phenylalanine-PEA pathway may be hypofunctional in roughly 60% of depressed individuals²⁰⁹.

PEA metabolism and pathways:

PEA is synthesized from phenylalanine by aromatic amino acid decarboxylase (AADC). This reaction requires vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor. Due to the rapid conversion of PEA to phenylacetic acid by MAOb, high concentrations do not typically develop in the body. The breakdown product of PEA, phenylacetic acid, mimics the activity of naturally occurring endorphins, resulting in the "feel good" or "runner's high" feeling²¹⁰.



LOW PEA

Low levels of urinary PEA were found to be lower in children with ADHD compared to healthy controls²¹⁰. Individuals with depression also demonstrated a PEA deficit, with improved symptoms upon PEA replacement. Patients with Parkinson's disease often demonstrate a deficiency in brain PEA levels²¹¹. Low levels can be due to reduced endogenous synthesis, as a result of impaired enzyme activity, vitamin B6 deficiency, or low precursor availability from phenylalanine. Additionally, PEA levels can also be low due to excessive breakdown of PEA by the MAOb enzyme. Incorporating supplements that act as an MAOb inhibitor may be helpful to slow the breakdown of PEA.

HIGH PEA

Commonly used and abused drugs, such as alcohol, marijuana, opioids and amphetamines have been shown to increase levels of PEA in the brain²¹¹. Elevated levels of PEA may also act as an anxiogen, which is a common symptom associated with amphetamine intoxication and addiction²¹². Animal studies showed that administration of PEA into the brain induced generalized clonic seizures²¹². Individuals with PKU often have excess formation of PEA due to the inability of phenylalanine to convert to tyrosine, therefore more is available to be converted to PEA. Symptoms of excess PEA can also include migraine headaches, hypertension, anxiety, and seizures²¹³. Even though PEA is rapidly converted to phenylacetic acid by MAOb, any impairments in the MAO enzyme can contribute to higher levels of PEA. This can be due to genetic influences, medications, supplements, or nutrient cofactor deficiencies, particularly vitamin B2. Since amino acid decarboxylase activity exists in fermentative bacteria, such as Lactobacillus and enterococcus, increased gut fermentation of phenylalanine can increase PEA levels, and other trace monoamines such as tyramine²¹³.

Clinical Pearl:

Supplements that act as MAOb inhibitors may increase PEA levels, but many of those supplements also demonstrate MAOa inhibiting activity, and therefore may also slow the breakdown of other monoamine neurotransmitters, such as serotonin, dopamine and norepinephrine.

PEA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW EPINEPHRINE	HIGH EPINEPHRINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phenethylamine HCL or β-phenylethylamine (PEA)²⁰⁹: 10-60 mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some studies have combined this with an MAOb inhibitor to inhibit rapid breakdown of PEA • Wild green oat extract (WGOE)²¹⁴: 430-1290mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In vitro and preclinical data show WGOE may have inhibitory effects on MAOb • DL-phenylalanine²¹¹: 200-1000mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amino acid precursor for PEA synthesis shown to increase brain levels of PEA • Support nutrient cofactor for AAADC: (Converts phenylalanine to PEA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg • MAOb inhibitors^{216,216,217,218,219} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fenugreek, pterostilbene, curcumin, Australian willow, kava kava, garlic, propolis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactor for MAOb enzyme: (Catabolizes MAO to phenylacetic acid) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B2⁵⁹: 6-30mg/d • Lithium^{220,211}: 450-900mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chronic treatment may decrease PEA synthesis • Avoid supplements that act as an MAOb inhibitor <i>Avoid any supplements that may increase PEA levels (see left)</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase food sources of PEA²¹⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chocolate, eggs, beans, peas, clover, fermented foods (cheese, wine, natto) • Increase intake of Phenylalanine rich foods¹¹⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meat, chicken, fish, eggs, dairy products, nuts, seeds, quinoa, oats, soy, lentils, gelatin 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease intake of PEA rich food sources • Reduce intake of phenylalanine rich foods
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle considerations do not significantly affect low PEA levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid use of recreational drugs and excess alcohol intake²¹¹
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess any micronutrient deficiencies that may be affecting PEA levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gut Zoomer: to assess for GI dysbiosis and whether the microbiome may be contributing to higher PEA levels

GLUTAMATE

What is glutamate?

Glutamate is the most abundant excitatory neurotransmitter in the central nervous system. It is also categorized as a non-essential amino acid, commonly referred to as glutamic acid.

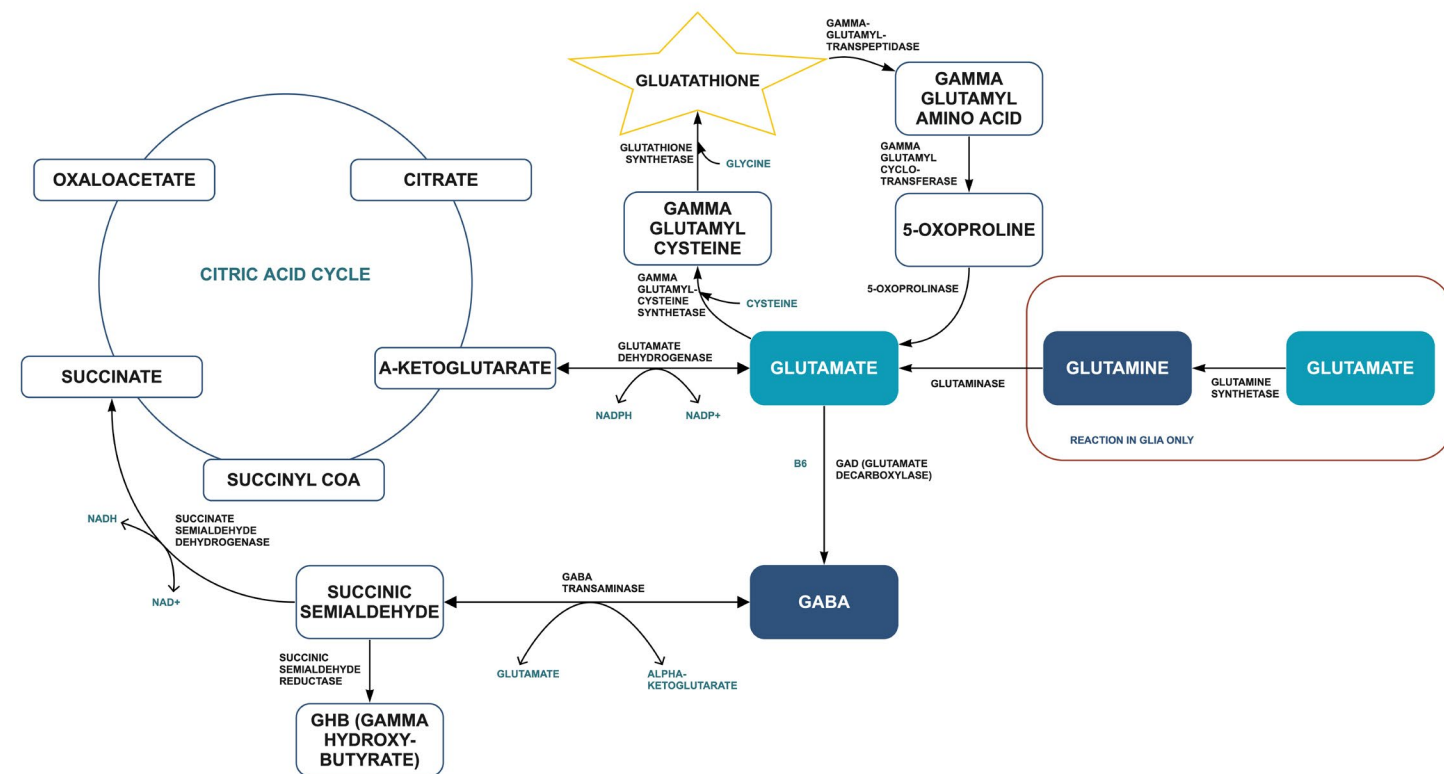
What are the functions of glutamate?

One of glutamate's main functions includes acting as an excitatory neurotransmitter. Even though glutamate is essential for multiple functions in the body, when the level of excitation by glutamate is excessive or not counterbalanced by inhibitory neurotransmitters, it may lead to destruction and cell death. Prolonged activation of NMDA and AMPA receptors can lead to neuronal degeneration due to the excitotoxic effects associated with increased cytosolic calcium levels²²⁹. Due to this, glutamate is an important focus in neurodegenerative diseases. Glutamate is used to form GABA, which is the main inhibitory neurotransmitter in the CNS. In addition, glutamate also has other functions in the body, including consolidation of memories, optimizing learning, sleep, mood, and libido²²¹. Glutamate plays an important role in synaptic plasticity, which is essential for optimal brain function and plays an important role in the developing brain. Glutamate is essential in the synthesis of glutathione, where it is combined with cysteine and glycine to form glutathione.

Glutamate acts as an important signaling molecule, exerting its actions in the CNS by two different receptors, ionotropic glutamate receptors and metabotropic glutamate receptors. Glutamate has been found to stimulate afferent gastric vagal nerves. Glutamate activity can be heavily influenced by different hormones. Progesterone, for example, has been shown to suppress the excitatory glutamate response¹²⁷. Estrogen, on the other hand, facilitates glutamate transmission¹²⁷.

Glutamate metabolism and pathways:

Glutamate can be synthesized by two main mechanisms, the first is from α -ketoglutarate and the second is from amino acids. Glutamate can be synthesized from α -ketoglutarate by two different enzymes, aspartate aminotransferase or GABA-T from the GABA shunt pathway²⁵⁰. Within the central nervous system, most of the glutamate produced is from glutamine by the enzyme glutaminase. Glutamate can also be synthesized by other amino acids besides glutamine, including arginine, proline, and histidine by different pathways²²². Glutamate



is primarily inactivated by uptake from the synapses via excitatory amino acid transporter (EAAT-3) in neurons and (EAAT1/2) in glial cells. Glutamate in glial cells can be converted to glutamine by glutamine synthetase, which can then be transported to neurons and metabolized back to glutamate²⁴⁹. Glutamate dehydrogenase catalyzes oxidative deamination of glutamate, resulting in α -ketoglutarate and ammonia. This reaction increases the ATP/ADP ratio and stimulates the release of insulin²²². Since glutamate is used to synthesize glutathione, this is an important pathway in glutamate metabolism. The enzyme glutamate cysteine ligase forms with cysteine to form gamma-glutamyl-cysteine. Glutathione synthetase then combines gamma-glutamyl-cysteine with glycine to form glutathione. Glutathione can also contribute to glutamate synthesis via an alternate pathway involving the glutathione cycle metabolite 5-oxoproline²⁵⁰.

LOW GLUTAMATE

Low levels of glutamate can occur due to decreased exogenous intake or endogenous synthesis. Low glutamate levels can impair the body's ability to synthesize glutathione. Any impairments in the citric acid cycle, leading to decreased levels of α -ketoglutarate can decrease endogenous synthesis. Since the primary route of glutamate synthesis in the CNS is via glutamine conversion, it's important to assess glutamine status. Low levels of glutamine can be due to decreased dietary intake, digestive insufficiency or gastrointestinal imbalance or an upregulated need for glutamine to be used for other physiological functions. Autoimmunity, leading to the production of anti-glutamate antibodies, can affect the expression of glutamate in the body, reflecting lower glutamate.

Symptoms²²³: Impaired intestinal epithelial renewal, poor memory, cognitive decline

Conditions^{224,225,226}: ALS, Depression, Schizophrenia

HIGH EPINEPHRINE

Glutamate is the most abundant excitatory neurotransmitter that can also behave as a neurotoxin. High intake of glutamine, through foods or supplementation can result in high glutamate levels^{scxxix}. Excess levels of glutamate can result in neuronal death due to significant influx of calcium via ionotropic glutamate channels. Any decrease in GAD can result in higher glutamate levels and consequently lower GABA levels. This may be due to autoimmunity, genetic SNPs, nutrient deficiencies, etc. Research has also shown that anti-gliadin antibodies also reacted against glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD65). Antibodies to GAD are also associated with T1DM. Dendritic cells in the intestinal tract can also release glutamate as part of an immunological reaction in the gut. Research has shown that inflammation is associated with elevated glutamate in the brain, there, assessing total inflammatory load and the source of inflammation may help regulate glutamate levels.

Symptoms²²⁸: Social phobia, PTSD, migraines, poor focus, panic attacks

Conditions^{229,230,231,232}: ALS, Alzheimer's disease, Anxiety, Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), Dementia, Epilepsy, Motor neuron disease, Huntington's disease, Hyperalgesia, Hyperthyroidism, Multiple sclerosis, Obsessive compulsive disorder, Parkinson's disease, Psychosis, Traumatic brain injury

Clinical Pearl:

The goal for glutamate is to be below the median level of the reference range. It's also important to take into account the level of other excitatory neurotransmitters to assess overall excitation in the nervous system. Since the excitation of glutamate is balanced by the inhibition of GABA, assess GABA levels to ensure an optimal balance and adequate conversion.

	LOW GLUTAMINE	HIGH GLUTAMINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glutamine²³³: <i>Doses vary</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precursor for glutamate synthesis • Glutathione²³⁴: 250-1000mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glutathione can be used to synthesize glutamate • Probiotics¹⁰⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L. rhamnosus, L. reuteri, L. plantarum, L. parasei, L. helveticus, L. casei, L. bulgaricus 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactor for GAD enzyme: (<i>Converts Glutamate to GABA</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B2 (pyridoxal 5- phosphate): 10-50mg • Cysteine or N-acetyl cysteine²³⁵: up to 2400mg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cysteine is essential for converting glutamate to gamma-glutamyl-cysteine to eventually form glutathione • Taurine²³⁶: 6g per day in divided doses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal studies showed that taurine suppressed glutamate-induced toxicity through multiple pathways • L-Theanine^{104,237}: 200-400mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L-theanine has been shown to block the binding of L-glutamic acid to glutamate receptors in the brain • Pyroloquinoline quinone (PQQ)^{238,239}: 2-3mg/kg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal study showed PQQ protected neural cells from glutamate-induced apoptosis • Selenium²⁴⁰: 50-200mcg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selenium deficiency increases susceptibility to glutamate-induced excitotoxicity
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase protein intake: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glutamate can also be synthesized from amino acids such as glutamine, arginine, proline, histidine • Increase intake of glutamine rich foods 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce intake of glutamate rich foods¹⁴⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Caviar, cheese, chips, dried cod, fermented beans, fish sauces, gravies, instant coffee powder, meats, miso, mushrooms, noodle dishes, oyster sauce, parmesan cheese, ready to eat meals, salami, savory snacks, seafood, seaweeds, soups, soy sauces, spinach, stews, tomato products • Glutamate is responsible for the “umami” 5th taste • Reduce intake of glutamine rich foods • Avoid MSG (monosodium glutamate): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concentrated source of glutamate used as an additive or flavor enhancer, more commonly found in Asian cuisines • Pu-erh tea²⁴¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal study showed that it inhibits the expression of glutamate receptor 5
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect low glutamate levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease stress²⁴² <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal studies show stress increases glutamate levels in the brain • Epsom salt baths²⁴³ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal study showed that magnesium sulfate protects against metabolic failure caused by excitotoxic glutamate
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess whether deficiencies are affecting glutamate levels • Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess for anti-glutamate receptor antibodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess whether high levels of glutamine may be affecting glutamate levels

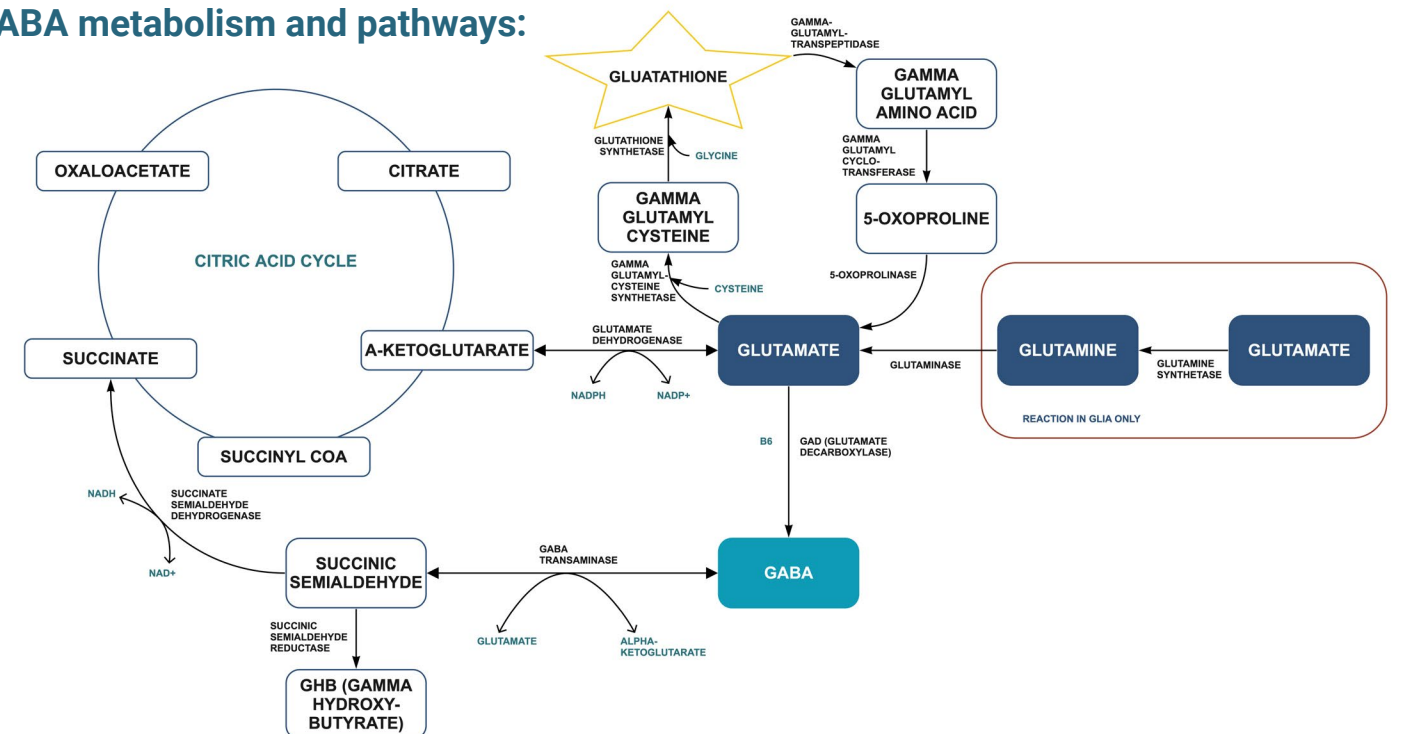
What is GABA?

GABA (Gamma-amino butyric acid) is the major inhibitory neurotransmitter in the central nervous system. It is considered to be the “brakes” or the “off switch” in the CNS due to its inhibitory effects. GABAergic neurons are found in the hippocampus, thalamus, basal ganglia, hypothalamus and brainstem²⁴⁴. GABA can be found in concentrations 1,000 times higher than other monoamine neurotransmitters in certain regions of the brain. Even though GABA is unable to cross the blood brain barrier (BBB), there are reports of therapeutic effects of exogenous GABA, which are not fully understood.

What are the functions of GABA?

One of the main functions of GABA includes reducing neuronal excitability by inhibiting nerve transmission. It plays an important role in regulating overall inhibition in the nervous system to counter excitatory neurotransmitters, such as glutamate. GABA plays an important role in many functions in the body, including regulating sleep, facilitating neurodevelopment, acting as a neurohormone and immunomodulator, regulating muscle tone/movements, and regulating digestive and cardiovascular functions²⁴⁵. GABA can function as a neurohormone where it has been shown to inhibit the release of gonadotropin releasing hormone (GnRH) and prolactin²⁴⁵. Estrogen levels can influence GABA levels via an inverse relationship, where estrogen can contribute to decreased GABA levels and suppress GABA’s inhibitory inputs²⁴⁵. Progesterone, on the other hand, acts to increase GABA(A) expression and act as a GABA receptor agonist²⁴⁶. GABAergic systems can also be regulated by thyroid hormones, with evidence showing hypothyroidism increases enzyme activities and GABA levels²⁴⁷. The beta-cells of the pancreas are also able to produce GABA, where it seems to have a cytoprotective effect by reducing apoptosis of beta cells and allowing for their proliferation²⁴⁸. GABA acts as an immunomodulator, where GABA has been shown to be synthesized, stored, and released by the immune system. It is able to inhibit and activate cytokine secretion, decrease the proliferation of T-cells and modify defense cells release²⁴⁵. It plays an important role in cardiovascular regulation, where it’s able to decrease sympathetic tone, resulting in effects such as decreased heart rate and blood pressure. Within the GI tract, GABA may improve intestinal motility, increase gastric emptying, and decrease gastric acid secretion²⁴⁵. There are two different GABA receptors that exert varying function, GABA_A, which is a ligand-gated ion channel receptor and GABA_B, which is a g-coupled protein receptor. There are multiple medications that have been developed to target different GABA receptors for use in various disorders.

GABA metabolism and pathways:



The GABA shunt is the metabolic, closed-loop process to both produce and conserve GABA supply. The GABA shunt begins with the transamination of α -ketoglutarate by GABA transaminase (GABA-T) to form L-glutamic acid. α -ketoglutarate is formed from glucose and alternate metabolism in the Krebs's cycle. L-glutamic acid is then decarboxylated by glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) to form GABA. The GAD enzyme has two isoforms, GAD₆₅ and GAD₆₇, which are each expressed differently. The GAD enzyme requires vitamin B6 as a nutrient cofactor. GABA can then be metabolized by GABA-T, which is dependent on vitamin B6 and α -ketoglutarate to form succinic semialdehyde and glutamic acid. An enzyme called succinic semialdehyde dehydrogenase (SSADH) then oxidizes succinic semialdehyde to form succinic acid, which can re-enter the Krebs's cycle. Succinic semialdehyde can also be metabolized into gamma-hydroxybutyric acid (GHB), which affects GABA(B) receptors. The origination of precursors from the Krebs's cycle and formation of end products re-entering the Krebs's cycle is the closed loop process, allowing for excellent efficiency of GABA metabolism.

LOW GABA

Low levels of GABA can lead to excess excitation in the body. Any impairments in the GAD enzyme, due to genetics, nutrient deficiencies, antibody production, or other factors can lead to decreased synthesis. Since vitamin B6 is a nutrient cofactor for GAD, any deficiency can impair GABA synthesis. Autoimmunity can also result in low levels of GABA with positive antibodies to the GAD enzyme. There has also been an association between gluten sensitivity and the production of GAD antibodies, therefore it may be beneficial to assess for immune reactions to gluten and antibody levels to GAD. With low GABA levels, it's important to assess in relation to glutamate. If glutamate is high and GABA is low, then there may be decreased activity of the GAD enzyme. If both glutamate and GABA are low, then it may be important to focus on increasing glutamate production and ensuring adequate conversion to GABA. The balance between both glutamate, the main excitatory neurotransmitter, and GABA, the main inhibitory neurotransmitter, is important for the overall balance of excitation and inhibition in the nervous system.

Symptoms: Chronic stress, spasticity, insomnia, difficulty concentrating, panic attacks

Conditions^{245,251,252}: ADHD, Anxiety, Insomnia, Autism spectrum disorder, Depression, Dystonia, Epilepsy, Huntington's disease, Multiple sclerosis, Premenstrual dysphoric disorder, Stiff-person syndrome, Schizophrenia, Tourette syndrome

HIGH GABA

High levels of GABA can be due to higher levels of glutamate that are converted to GABA. If glutamate is also elevated, it may be important to follow the recommendations to decrease glutamate levels. High levels of GABA can also be due to impaired conversion to succinic acid, leading to the buildup of GABA. Since vitamin B6 is a required cofactor for the GABA-T enzyme, a deficiency can lead to impaired breakdown. Alpha-ketoglutarate is also required for that same reaction, therefore any impairments in energy production can decrease breakdown of GABA. Most of the impairments that lead to decreased breakdown of GABA are genetic. It's also important to assess for supplements or medications that may result in higher levels of GABA and make changes or adjust them accordingly. Since GABA is influenced by many different hormones, such as thyroid, estrogen and progesterone, it's important to assess how the endocrine system may be impacting elevated GABA levels.

Symptoms²⁵³: Expressive language impairment, hypotonia, absence seizures, decreased addictive behaviors, coma, excessive sleepiness, fatigue, overproduction of mucus, anxiety

Conditions^{245,253}: SSADH deficiency, GABA transaminase deficiency, homocarnosinosis

Clinical Pearl:

Low levels of GABA may be due to a deficiency in vitamin B6. Since many other reactions in neurotransmitter pathways require vitamin B6, it may be helpful to assess whether they follow the same pattern. The enzyme chart at the end of the document may provide helpful information to identify these patterns.

GABA CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW GABA	HIGH GABA
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for GAD: (Converts glutamate to GABA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 ((pyrixodal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg GABA/PharmaGABA: 100-200mg 1-3x/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exogenous sources of GABA L-Theanine^{104,254}: 200-400mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies show increased GABA levels with L-theanine Baicalin (Skullcap)²⁵⁵: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In vivo studies show activation of GABAa receptors Taurine²⁵⁶: 6g per day in divided doses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies show taurine is a potent activator of extrasynaptic GABAa receptors Probiotics²⁵⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> L. brevis, L. rhamnosus, L. reuteri, L. paracasei, L. plantarum, L. bulgaricus, L. helveticus, L. casei Nigella sativa²⁵⁸: 20mg/kg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed thymoquinone increased GABA levels and had anxiolytic effects Valerian²⁵⁹: 300-600 mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed valerian allosterically modulates GABAa receptors and has anxiolytic effects If glutamate is also low, follow recommendations to increase glutamate, which can be converted to GABA 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for GABA-T enzyme: (Converts GABA to succinic semialdehyde) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (pyrixodal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg Wormwood²⁶⁰: 500-1000mg/day (divided doses) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blocks GABAa receptors Ginkgo biloba^{261,262}: 80-720mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GABAa receptor antagonist If glutamate is also elevated, follow recommendations to decrease glutamate levels, since glutamate is converted to GABA Limit/avoid any supplements that may increase GABA (see to the left)
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase intake of GABA rich foods²⁶³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tea, tomatoes, rice, fermented foods, adzuki beans Increase intake of fermented foods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> may increase GABA levels Consider a gluten free diet²⁶⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Research has identified a link between gluten sensitivity & GAD antibodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease intake of GABA rich foods Decreasing intake of high glutamate foods may also help decrease conversion to GABA Decrease intake of alcohol, which can increase GABA levels
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neurofeedback²⁶⁵ Meditation²⁶⁶ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transcendental meditation can increase GABA-inergic tone and increase GABA levels Vagus nerve stimulation²⁶⁷ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normalized GABA receptor density in human study compared to control 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect high GABA levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies affecting GABA levels Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess for anti-GABA antibodies Wheat Zoomer: to assess for immune reactivity to gluten Hormones: Thyroid hormones, estrogen, progesterone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies affecting GABA levels Hormones: Thyroid hormones, estrogen, progesterone Cytokines: to assess cytokines, since Gaba inhibits and activates cytokine secretion

TAURINE

What is taurine?

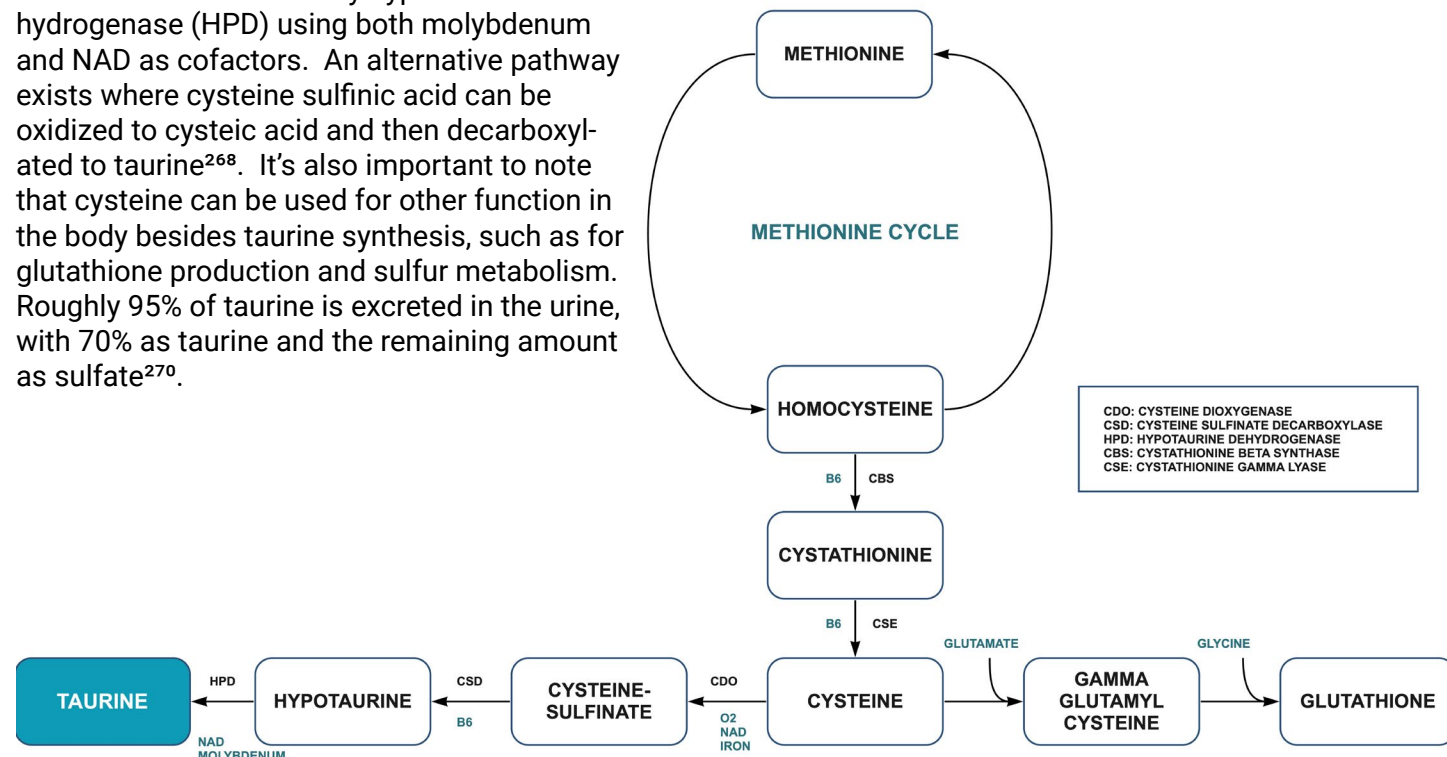
Taurine is a conditionally essential amino acid that contains a sulfonic acid group and has important roles in the nervous system and in the periphery. It is found most abundantly in the heart, retina, developing brain and in the blood²⁶⁸. Taurine is found predominantly in animal foods, therefore individuals following a vegan or vegetarian diet may have lower circulating levels and have to rely mainly on endogenous production of taurine.

What are the functions of taurine?

Taurine is involved in a multitude of physiological processes, including bile salt synthesis, osmoregulation, cellular proliferation, modulation of calcium flux, stimulation of glycolysis and glycogenesis, modulation of neuronal excitability, detoxification, and membrane stabilization²⁶⁹. Within the CNS, taurine functions as an inhibitory neurotransmitter to modulate neuronal excitability. It also maintains cerebellar function, modulates hormone release, and has anti-convulsant properties. In the heart, taurine has been shown to be protective against the harmful effects of calcium ion deprivation and excess, essentially offsetting calcium paradox²⁶⁹. Additional cardiovascular functions of taurine include antiarrhythmic effects and hypotensive effects. In the liver, taurine conjugates bile acids to form bile salts, which is critical for the emulsification and absorption of fats. Taurine functions as an antioxidant, scavenging reactive oxygen species and protecting against oxidative stress²⁷⁰. Taurine plays an important role in platelet function, with taurine exhibiting the highest concentration compared to any other amino acid in platelets²⁶⁹. Taurine may play a role in fetal brain development due to the higher concentrations found in the human fetal brain compared to adults, which gradually declines during postnatal development. Taurine is also structurally similar to GABA and can bind to GABA receptors acting as an agonist, contributing to neuronal hyperpolarization and inhibition²⁷⁰. Taurine may also influence hormones, with some evidence indicating increased levels of prolactin and growth hormone²⁷⁰.

Taurine metabolism and pathways:

Taurine is synthesized from the precursor cysteine, which is formed from methionine. Optimal function of the methylation and transsulfuration pathways are important for cysteine production. Cysteine is converted to cysteinesulfinate by cysteine dioxygenase (CSD), requiring oxygen, NAD and iron. It is then decarboxylated to hypotaurine by cysteinesulfinate decarboxylase (CSAD), which requires vitamin B6²⁶⁹. Hypotaurine is then oxidized to form taurine by hypotaurine dehydrogenase (HPD) using both molybdenum and NAD as cofactors. An alternative pathway exists where cysteine sulfinic acid can be oxidized to cysteic acid and then decarboxylated to taurine²⁶⁸. It's also important to note that cysteine can be used for other function in the body besides taurine synthesis, such as for glutathione production and sulfur metabolism. Roughly 95% of taurine is excreted in the urine, with 70% as taurine and the remaining amount as sulfate²⁷⁰.



↓ LOW TAURINE

Nutrient deficiencies can impair endogenous taurine synthesis, including vitamin B6, vitamin B3, iron and molybdenum. Vitamin B6 is a required cofactor for multiple pathways, including the formation of cysteine in addition to the formation of taurine. Individuals on a vegan diet or even a vegetarian diet may be at risk of taurine deficiency since it is not significantly found in plant-based foods. Cases of protein deficiency or impaired gastrointestinal digestion/absorption may also contribute to taurine deficiency. Reduced taurine levels have been associated with multiple disorders, including degenerative progressive myoclonus epilepsy, Down's syndrome, hypothyroidism, migraines, bone disorders, cancer, schizophrenia, hypertension and atherosclerosis^{269,270}.

↑ HIGH TAURINE

High levels of taurine can be due to excess dietary or supplement intake. Shellfish is one of the highest sources of naturally occurring taurine in food, while high amounts of added taurine can be found in different kinds of energy drinks. While taurine can be produced endogenously, high levels are usually from exogenous sources. An upper limit of taurine intake has not been established and concerns for toxicity are generally low. At high levels, taurine may interfere with certain substances, such as alcohol and acetaminophen, since it is a known inhibitor of the cytochrome P450 2E1 enzyme²⁷⁰. In general, taurine excess is less of a concern compared to taurine deficiency.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Since taurine is formed from cysteine, which is formed from the transsulfuration, it's important to assess for methylation issues. If cysteine is required for other functions, such as glutathione synthesis, endogenous taurine synthesis may be compromised. Assess cysteine, glutathione, and vitamin B6 levels on a micronutrient test if taurine levels are low.

TAURINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW TAURINE	HIGH TAURINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Taurine²⁶⁸: 6g per day in divided doses for up to 3 months • N-acetyl cysteine: up to 2400mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cysteine is a precursor for endogenous synthesis of taurine • Support nutrient cofactors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate) (CSAD enzyme): 10-50mg/d • Vitamin B3 (CSD, HPD): 50-100mg/d • Iron (CSD): 15-30mg/d • Molybdenum: HPD 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit supplements containing taurine
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase taurine-rich food sources²⁶⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shellfish (scallops, mussels, clams), dark meat of turkey and chicken • Certain energy drinks can contain high amounts of added taurine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit intake of high taurine foods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Look for hidden sources of taurine, such as energy drinks
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limit exposure to environmental toxins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May shift endogenous cysteine towards glutathione synthesis instead of taurine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect high taurine levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies important for enzymatic reactions • Gut Zoomer: to assess digestive function and bile acids • Environmental Toxins: to assess total toxic burden 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>No test recommendations for high taurine levels</i>

GLYCINE

What is glycine?

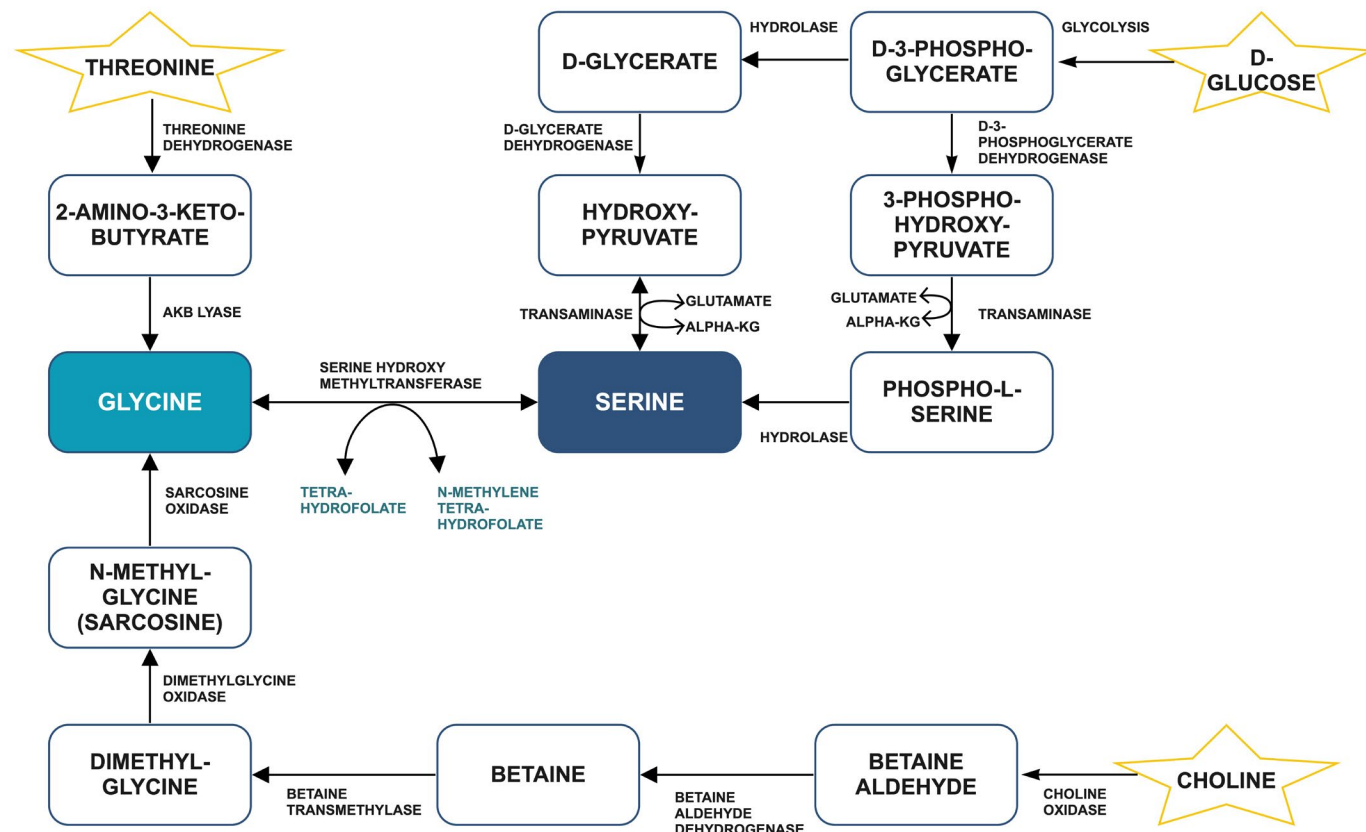
Glycine is an amino acid that serves many functions in the body, including acting as a neurotransmitter. Even though it is considered a non-essential amino acid because the body is able to produce it, the body may require greater quantities to meet physiological demands²⁷¹.

What are the functions of glycine?

Roughly 80% of glycine in the body is used for protein synthesis²⁷⁴. Glycine is used in the synthesis of important compounds including glutathione, porphyrins, purines, heme, RNA, DNA, serine, and creatine²⁷⁴. It is also a major component of extracellular structural proteins, such as collagen and elastin²⁷⁴. Other properties include actions as an antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, cryoprotective, and immunomodulatory agent in the peripheral and nervous tissues²⁷¹. Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor, inflammation, and activation of macrophages all occur by glycine. Glycine also plays an important role in the biliary system and digestion due its role in conjugating bile acids²⁷¹. Through modulating intracellular calcium levels with glycine-gated chloride channels in leukocytes and macrophages, glycine can regulate the production of cytokines, formation of superoxide, and immune function²⁷⁸. In the CNS, glycine also acts as a neurotransmitter, influencing behavior, food intake and whole-body homeostasis²⁷⁵. It acts as an inhibitory neurotransmitter, however, it can also potentiate the effects of NMDA receptors, also acting as an excitatory neurotransmitter.

Glycine metabolism and pathways:

Glycine can be synthesized via three main routes. The first is from choline, which gets oxidized and dehydrogenated to betaine, then transfers a methyl group to form dimethylglycine, and is oxidized to form sarcosine before ultimately forming glycine²⁷⁵. The next path involves threonine, which undergoes two different reactions, one of which require NAD+, to form glycine. And the other main route is a reversible reaction by serine hydroxymethyltransferase (SHMT)²⁷⁴, which requires vitamin B6 and tetrahydrofolate as nutrient cofactors²⁷⁵. An additional path does exist where glyoxylate can be used to form glycine and glycine can be converted to glyoxylate via a vitamin B6 dependent reaction by alanine glycolate amino transferase²⁷⁵. Degradation of glycine occurs through three main pathways, conversion to glyoxylate, conversion to serine by SHMT or through the glycine cleavage system (GCS)²⁷⁴. While the GCS is the major route of glycine degradation prevalent in the mitochondria, but this enzyme system is absent in neurons²⁷⁵. Research has shown the herbal pesticide, glyphosate, might impair glycine homeostasis by binding to its receptors and disrupt the enzymes that metabolize glycine²⁷⁶. While more research needs to be done, there is speculation that glycine supplementation may be helpful in cases of elevated glyphosate levels in the body²⁷⁶.



GLYCINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW GLYCINE	HIGH GLYCINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glycine: 1-6g per day in divided doses for up to 3 months • Magnesium glycinate²⁸¹: 400-800mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides two glycine molecules per one magnesium molecule • Glutathione or N-acetyl cysteine²⁸²: <i>doses vary</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low levels of glycine may contribute to low glutathione levels due its role in synthesis • L-Serine²⁹¹: 200-700mg/kg/day up to 3 months <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serine can be used to synthesize glycine • Support nutrient cofactor for SHMT: (<i>Converts serine to glycine in a bidirectional eaction</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetrahydrofolate²⁷⁵: 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B6²⁷⁵: 10-50mg/d • Support nutrient cofactors/substrates for choline pathway: (<i>Converts choline to glycine</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetrahydrofolate²⁷⁴: 50-100mg/d • Choline: substrate for pathway 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactor for SHMT: (<i>Converts serine to glycine in a bidirectional eaction</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tetrahydrofolate²⁷⁵: 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B6²⁷⁵: 10-50mg/d • Alpha lipoic acid^{283,280}: 400-1200mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Important for the glycine cleavage system for degradation of glycine • Ginkgo Biloba²⁶¹: 80-720mg/day <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acts as a glycine receptor antagonist • Discontinue supplements that may contain glycine or glycinate compounds
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase food sources rich in glycine²⁸⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collagen, gelatin, meat, poultry, bone broth, seafood, fish, dairy • Vegan and vegetarian diets may be lower in glycine, however, they can still produce some endogenously • <i>Note: a typical diet consists of about 2g glycine daily</i> • Increase food sources of choline <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Choline can be used to synthesize glycine; Egg yolks, liver 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease intake of high glycine rich foods
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact glycine levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact glycine levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies important for enzymatic reactions • Environmental Toxins: Assess for toxins such as glyphosate • Gut Zoomer: to assess for impaired digestion and absorption that may lead to low glycine and for the impact of low glycine on conjugation of bile acids • Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess for anti-glycine and anti-NMDA antibodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies important for enzymatic reactions • Environmental Toxins: Assess for toxins such as glyphosate • Organic Acids: to assess for oxalate levels that may be associated with high glycine • Cytokines: Glycine plays an important role in cytokine regulation

LOW GLYCINE

Low levels of glycine can contribute to suboptimal growth, impaired immune responses, fat malabsorption, and other adverse effects. Research has correlated low levels of glycine with major depression²⁷⁷. The same study also showed that a higher ratio of serine to glycine was another finding in major depression²⁷⁷. Increased degradation of glycine may contribute to lower levels, which occurs with glucagon, high protein diets and metabolic acidosis²⁷⁵. Insufficient glycine levels can impair glutathione synthesis, which has a pertinent role in immunity, antioxidant status, and detoxification²⁸². Reduced levels of glycine are found in individuals with insulin resistance, particularly with comorbid obesity²⁷⁶. Since glycine is important for conjugation of bile acids, low levels of glycine can contribute to fat malabsorption and poor digestion. Often, the likely reason for low levels of glycine is insufficient dietary intake. Even though the body is able to synthesize glycine endogenously, it is usually not in high enough amounts to meet physiological demands.

HIGH GLYCINE

High glycine levels can be caused by an inborn error of glycine metabolism that is deficient in the glycine cleavage system called glycine encephalopathy, resulting in nonketotic hyperglycinemia²⁷⁸. This disorder leads to an abnormally high levels of glycine buildup in the body and is usually diagnosed early in life. Symptoms of high glycine associated with this disorder can include progressive lethargy, hypotonia, impaired development, epilepsy and even coma²⁷⁸. Glycine can metabolize to glyoxylate, which is the precursor for oxalates²⁷⁹. Individuals with high levels of glycine may need to assess oxalate levels and symptoms. Impairments in degradation pathways, such as the glycine cleavage system can lead to the buildup of glycine. This can happen with deficiencies in nutrient cofactors, such as alpha lipoic acid and can result in neurological disorders such as neurodegeneration, encephalopathy, and neonatal-onset epilepsy²⁸⁰. Elevated glycine can also occur in situations of propionic acidemia, methylmalonic acidemia, isovaleric acidemia and beta-ketothiolase deficiency. Intake of supplements containing glycine or food sources rich in glycine can increase levels.

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Glycine and serine undergo a bidirectional reaction. Assess serine levels in conjunction with glycine to assess whether cofactors and methylation may be playing a role in glycine levels.

SERINE

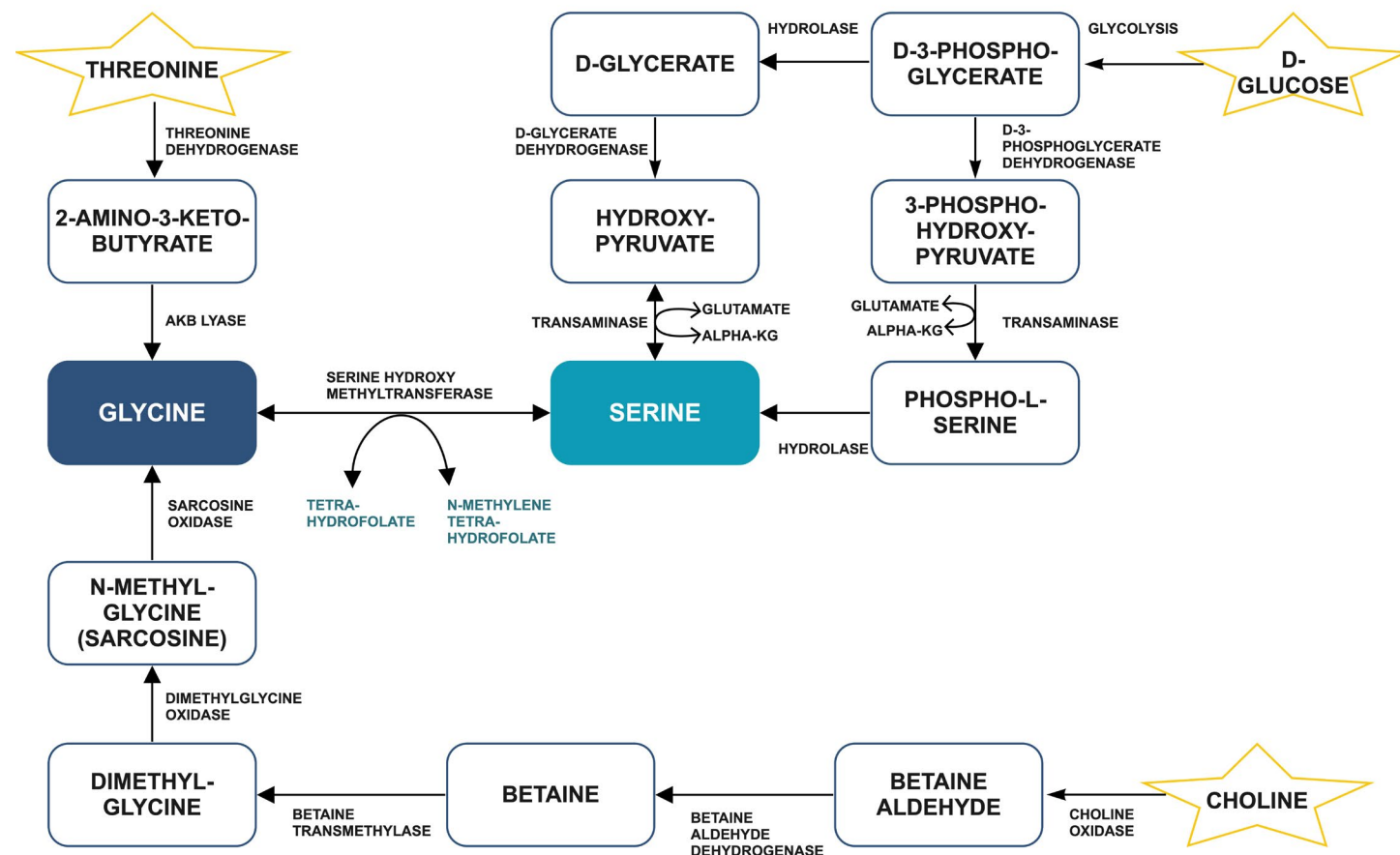
What is serine?

Serine is a non-essential amino acid that serves many important functions in the body. Even though the body can synthesize it, physiological demands can outweigh dietary intake, and therefore it is better classified as a conditionally essential amino acid. Serine exists in two different forms, L-serine and D-serine, which both have different functions in the body. L-serine can be converted to D-serine by the enzyme serine-racemase²⁸⁶.

What are the functions of serine?

As an amino acid, serine plays a role in the synthesis of proteins and nucleotides. Serine is required for the synthesis of three classes of lipids, phosphatidylserine, sphingolipids, and N-acylserines, which impact neuronal membranes and the brain²⁸⁵. It acts as a carbon source for methylation, which is critical for controlling cellular processes, synthesizing compounds such as creatine and phosphatidylcholine, forming neurotransmitters, and methylating proteins like DNA and RNA²⁹⁵. Other amino acids are formed from serine, including glycine and cysteine, which have other important physiological functions, such as glutathione synthesis. Serine plays an important role in the transulfuration pathway, where it's needed in the cystathionine B-synthase reaction that uses homocysteine to form cystathionine, which is then converted to cysteine²⁹⁵. L-serine acts as a neuronal tropic factor that plays a role in growth, differentiation, and elongation of neurons²⁸⁶. D-serine, which is an enantiomer of L-serine, functions as a ligand for the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor, mediating neuronal excitation²⁸⁶. Serine may also have properties of neuronal protection, which is currently under further investigation with human trials for Alzheimer's disease and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)²⁸⁶. Evidence does exist for L-serine's role in cell proliferation, with restricted levels of serine having beneficial effects on tumor growth²⁸⁶. Evidence also exists for L-serine's role in diabetes, where concentrations of L-serine have been positively correlated with insulin secretion and sensitivity²⁸⁶.

Serine metabolism and pathways:



Serine is synthesized predominantly in the kidney, with some synthesis also occurring in the liver. Serine is derived from four main methods. Serine can come from direct intake of dietary food sources. It can be formed from the synthesis of glycolysis intermediate, 3-phosphoglycerate²⁸⁶. A common pathway of serine formation occurs from glycine via a reversible reaction by serine hydroxymethyltransferase (SHMT), which requires 5,10-methylene tetrahydrofolate and vitamin B6 as cofactors²⁷⁵. Roughly 50% of the 5-methylene tetrahydrofolate produced from the glycine cleavage system is contributed to form serine from glycine²⁷⁵. Serine can also come from the turnover of proteins and phospholipids²⁸⁶.

↓ LOW SERINE

Levels of L-serine have been found to decrease with age. The concentrations of L-serine have been found to be low in certain conditions, such as in individuals with diabetes. One study looking at children with type 1 diabetes, found that L-serine levels were decreased by 42% compared to controls²⁸⁶. Individuals with low levels of serine have increased levels of deoxysphingolipids, which have been shown to induce apoptosis in beta-cells and impair neuronal function²⁸⁶. Low levels of L-serine have been found to increase mitochondrial dysfunction, increase fatty acid oxidation and reduce glucose catabolism²⁸⁶. Impaired L-serine biosynthesis, such as seen in genetic disorders like Neu-Laxova syndrome, can result in developmental disorders with symptoms ranging from microcephaly, intellectual disabilities, and epileptic seizures²⁸⁸. Homocysteinuria has shown decreased levels of serine, likely due to serine being used to lower plasma homocysteine levels²⁸⁹. Low levels of serine can be due to limited dietary intake or impaired endogenous synthesis. It can also be a result of impaired digestion or malabsorption. Decreased levels of serine can occur with Vitamin B6 and 5-methylenetetrahydrofolate deficiency due to their role as cofactors. Impaired methylation can also decrease serine synthesis.

Conditions^{286,290,291}: Aging, Depression, Diabetes, Encephalopathy, Fibromyalgia, Homocysteinuria, Peripheral neuropathy, Schizophrenia, Seizures, Neu-Laxova syndrome, Phosphoserine aminotransferase deficiency, phosphoserine phosphatase deficiency

↑ HIGH SERINE

High levels of serine can come from high serine foods or supplements. Serine may play a role in cell proliferation and therefore elevated levels may be a concern with cancer. High levels of d-serine in the glia can induce glutamate toxicity due to its role as an NMDA receptor co-agonist²⁹². Since serine can be formed from glycine, it's important to assess levels in relation to glycine levels as well.

Conditions^{293,290}: Alzheimer's disease (high d-serine), Bipolar disorder

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Serine is used in the transulfuration pathway to convert homocysteine to cystathionine, which then forms cysteine. Low serine levels may impair cysteine synthesis and consequently other compounds formed from cysteine, such as glutathione and taurine. An upregulated need for endogenous synthesis of these compounds may deplete serine levels that may be needed for other functions in the body.

SERINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW SERINE	HIGH SERINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L-serine²⁹¹: 200-700mg/kg/day for up to 3 months • Glycine²¹: 200-300mg/kg/d • Phosphatidylserine²⁹⁴: 50-300mg/kg • Support nutrient cofactor for SHMT: <i>(Converts glycine to serine (assess glycine levels))</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-MTHF (5-methylene tetrahydrofolate): 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support nutrient cofactors for SHMT: <i>(Converts glycine to serine; also assess glycine levels)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-MTHF (5-methylene tetrahydrofolate): 400-800mcg/d • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d • Reducing serine supplements • Reducing glycine or glycinate containing supplements
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase food sources of serine²⁸⁶: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eggs, soy, cheese, nuts, meat, seafood • Consider increasing glycine rich foods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • serine can be synthesized from glycine • Protein restricted diets: may increase endogenous synthesis of serine²⁹⁵ • Ketogenic diets: may induce endogenous serine synthesis²⁹⁶ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce intake of high serine food sources • Consider decreasing high glycine rich foods due to endogenous synthesis of serine from glycine
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact serine levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly impact serine levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies that may affect serine levels • Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess anti-NMDA antibodies due to the role of serine as an NMDA co-agonist • Gut Zoomer: to assess for protein maldigestion or malabsorption • Diabetes Panel: to assess multiple blood sugar parameters due to the association of low serine with diabetes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient deficiencies that may affect serine levels

HISTAMINE

What is histamine?

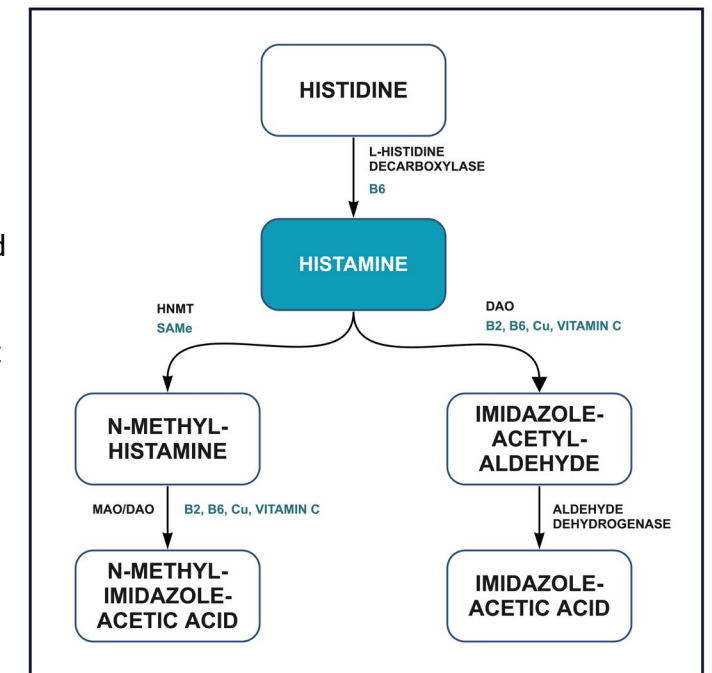
Histamine is a biogenic amine that plays a prominent role in the immune system as well as a neurotransmitter. It is synthesized by mast cells, basophils, platelets, histaminergic neurons and enterochromaffin cells²⁹⁷. Histamine is probably best known for its association with allergies, where it is released by mast cells upon encountering an allergen. Other factors may also stimulate the release of histamine from mast cells, including neuropeptides, complement factors, cytokines, hyperosmolarity, lipoproteins, adenosine, superoxidases, hypoxia, chemical and physical factors, alcohol, and certain foods and medications²⁹⁷. A common term used is histamine intolerance, which refers to increased availability of histamine and the impaired breakdown of histamine leading to an 'overflowing bucket' of histamines²⁹⁷.

What are the functions of histamine?

Histamine exerts many physiological functions across many systems in the body. There are four types of histamine receptors that are all G-protein coupled receptors and exert different functions accordingly. H1 receptors are found in multiple areas of the body including neurons, smooth muscle cells of the airways and blood vessels²⁹⁸. H1 receptors regulate sleep-wake cycles, food intake, thermal regulation, emotions/aggressive behavior, locomotion, memory, and learning²⁹⁸. When H1 receptors are activated, they result in the typical allergy symptoms, including vasodilation, hypotension, flushing, tachycardia, bronchoconstriction, pruritus and even anaphylaxis²⁹⁸. H2 receptors are found predominantly in gastric mucosa parietal cells, smooth muscle cells and the heart²⁹⁸. When H2 receptors are activated, they are involved in increasing gastric acid secretion, vascular permeability, hypotension, flushing, headache, tachycardia, and bronchoconstriction²⁹⁸. H3 receptors are found in histaminergic neurons and play an important role in modulating other neurotransmitters in the central nervous system. They also regulate the release of histamine from mast cells and cerebral neurons²⁹⁸. H4 receptors are found in the bone marrow and peripheral hematopoietic cells and play a fundamental role in differentiation of myeloblasts, promyeloblasts, and chemotaxis. H4 receptors are generally known as the histaminic immune receptor and plays a critical role in different autoimmune and inflammatory disorders²⁹⁸. Histamine has also been shown to affect hormones, such as the ability to stimulate the production of estradiol in a dose dependent manner²⁹⁷.

Histamine metabolism and pathways:

Histamine is formed from the amino acid histidine by L-histidine decarboxylase, which requires vitamin B6 as a cofactor. Histamine is either metabolized by diamine oxidase (DAO) via oxidative deamination or histamine-N-methyltransferase (HNMT) by ring methylation, depending on the localization of histamine. DAO is used to catabolize histamine to imidazoleacetyl-aldehyde. DAO is stored in plasma membrane vesicles in epithelial cells and is secreted into circulation, demonstrating that its activity may function extracellularly²⁹⁷. The highest concentrations of DAO are found in the intestines, placenta, and kidney. Lower levels of DAO can be found in cases of intestinal mucosal damage and inflammatory or neoplastic diseases²⁹⁷. Nutrient cofactors for DAO include vitamin B6, copper and vitamin C, which may impact DAO activity. HNMT is used to catabolize histamine to N-methylhistamine, which is further catabolized by either the MAOa or DAO enzyme to N-methylimidazoleacetic acid. The HNMT reaction requires S-adenosylmethionine (SAMe) as a cofactor. HNMT functions in the cytosolic space of cells, therefore converting histamine intracellularly²⁹⁷.



LOW HISTAMINE

Low histamine levels can occur with a diet low in histamine-rich foods. Consuming medications or supplements that lower histamine levels can also result in lower levels. A deficiency in vitamin B6, which is needed to convert histidine to histamine by the enzyme L-histidine decarboxylase, may impair its synthesis. Histamine demonstrates anti-convulsant properties and therefore low levels may increase the risk of seizures in certain populations³⁰². Increasing histamine rich foods can help increase histamine levels.

Symptoms^{299,300,301}: Hypersomnolence, low mood, poor motivation, decreased arousal, apathy, poor learning, poor memory, decreased gastric acid secretion, increased appetite

Conditions^{302,303}: Anxiety, Alzheimer's disease, depression, Seizures, Tourette's syndrome, obsessive-compulsive disorder

HIGH HISTAMINE

Factors that may increase endogenous production of histamine include allergies, mastocytosis, bacteria, gastrointestinal bleeding, or increased exogenous intake of histidine or histamine from food²⁹⁷. Impaired histamine degradation due to genetic or acquired impairment of DAO or HNMT may lead to higher levels of histamine in the body. Gastrointestinal dysfunction may lead to lower DAO activity, such as in cases of intestinal mucosal damage, or inflammatory bowel disorders. This can occur in cases of food allergy, gluten-sensitive enteropathy, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis and colon adenoma²⁹⁷. Scrombroid poisoning also leads to high histamine levels. Exogenous sources of histamine from the diet may lead to increased levels. Alcohol may have a significant elevation on histamine levels due to its inhibiting effect on DAO.

Symptoms²⁹⁷: Diarrhea, stomachache, nausea, vomiting, flatulence, increased gastric acid secretion, post-prandial fullness, poor appetite, headache, congestion of the nose, sneezing, bronchoconstriction, dyspnea, increased mucus secretion, hypotension, hypotonia, arrhythmia, tachycardia, urticaria, pruritus, flushing, dysmenorrhea, vertigo, addictive behaviors

Conditions^{297,300}: Mast cell activation syndrome (MCAS), mastocytosis, eosinophilic gastroenteritis, Celiac disease, allergies, asthma, eczema, anorexia

Clinical Pearl:

Histamine intolerance is an elevated level of histamine and usually an impaired ability to breakdown/catabolize histamine. If histamine intolerance symptoms are present, focus on reducing overall histamine intake, eliminating triggers leading to histamine release, and supporting both DAO and HNMT enzymes to facilitate proper catabolism.

HISTAMINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW GLYCINE	HIGH GLYCINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for HDC: <i>(Converts histidine to histamine)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d Probiotics³⁰⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Certain strains of probiotics may increase histamine levels, such as (but not limited to) lactobacillus reuteri, which contains histidine decarboxylase that converts L-histidine to histamine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for HNMT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SAMe⁴⁶: 400-1600mg/d Support nutrient cofactors for DAO: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d Vitamin C: 500-1500mg/day Copper: 1-3mg/day DAO Enzyme³⁰⁵: 4mg up to 3x per day with meals Magnesium³⁰⁶: 400-800mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies showed magnesium deficiency decreases DAO activity in the duodenum Vitamin B1 (Thiamine)³⁰⁷: 10-50mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies showed thiamine deficiency is associated with increased histamine levels Limit probiotics that increase histamine
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase intake of high histamine foods (see foods to the right) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit foods high in histamines²⁹⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fermented foods (sauerkraut), aged cheese, processed meat (sausage), spinach, eggplant, tomatoes, alcohol (wine, beer), leftovers due to bacterial synthesis Limit foods with histamine-releasing capacities²⁹⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Citrus, papaya, strawberries, pineapple, nuts, peanuts, tomatoes, chocolate, fish, crustaceans, pork, egg whites, certain additives, and spices Avoid alcohol²⁹⁷ Avoid all food allergens Consume beef kidney for a food source of DAO
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lifestyle interventions do not significantly affect low histamine levels</i> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid activities that increase exposure to environmental allergens
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess nutrient deficiencies that may affect histamine levels Hormone Panel: to assess for hormones that may be influenced by low histamine levels, such as estradiol. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IgE Foods & Inhalants: to assess for allergenic foods or environmental allergens that may increase histamine levels Food Sensitivity with IgG4/C3D: to assess for foods that activate the complement system that may trigger histamine release from mast cells Gut Zoomer: to assess for dysbiosis, GI infections and inflammation that may impair DAO and increase histamine levels Wheat Zoomer: to assess for celiac disease or non-celiac gluten sensitivity associated with lower DAO levels Micronutrients: to assess for nutrient deficiencies that may increase histamine

ASPARTATE

What is aspartate?

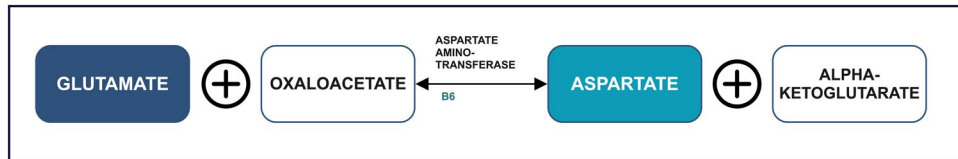
Aspartate is a nonessential amino acid that functions as an excitatory neurotransmitter in the central nervous system. Aspartic acid comes in two forms, D-aspartic acid and L-aspartic acid, where L-aspartic acid plays a role with synthesis of body proteins and D-aspartic acid plays more of a role in hormone regulation.

What are the functions of aspartate?

Aspartate acts as a specific agonist for NMDAR-type glutamate receptors (but not AMPA-type glutamate receptors) and is very closely related to glutamate as they are often found together at axon terminals³⁰⁸. Aspartate acts as the excitatory messenger in the central spinal cord, while glycine exhibits inhibitory function, therefore aspartate and glycine acts as a balancing pair of neurotransmitters within the CNS³⁰⁹. Aspartate has many other functions in the body, including an important role in the urea cycle (ammonia removal), role in the malate-aspartate shuttle of gluconeogenesis, immune function, energy production, cognitive function, reproduction, and a building block protein synthesis (aspartic acid). Aspartate is also used to synthesize other amino acids and compounds including asparagine, arginine, threonine, methionine, isoleucine, lysine, pantothenate, NAD, purines, and pyrimidines³¹⁰. D-aspartate is also involved in the regulation of hormones. Animal studies have shown aspartate stimulates the release of various hormones, including gonadotropin-releasing hormone, oxytocin, vasopressin, prolactin, luteinizing hormone, growth hormone, testosterone and progesterone³¹¹. D-aspartate levels have been shown to significantly increase during postnatal development, while stabilizing upon organ maturation³¹². Another interesting function of L-aspartic acid is as a competitive inhibitor of β glucuronidase activity³¹³.

Aspartate metabolism and pathways:

Aspartate can be synthesized endogenously from the transamination of oxaloacetate from the citric acid cycle. This is a reversible reaction by aspartate aminotransferase (AST), which transfers an amino group from glutamate to oxaloacetate to form alpha-ketoglutarate and aspartate. This is a vitamin B⁶ dependent reaction. AST is found in high concentrations in the liver, as well as in the muscle, heart, kidney, red blood cells, brain and small bowel³¹⁴. This is a common marker tested on liver function tests. The AST reaction is reversible, and the level of enzyme activity can affect both aspartate and glutamate levels. One study found that elevated levels of plasma transaminase could lead to elevated glutamate levels with the reversible reaction³¹⁵. Aspartate can then quickly synthesize asparagine and glutamate by asparagine synthetase, which uses glutamine and ATP to catalyze the reaction.



ASPARTATE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW ASPARTATE	HIGH ASPARTATE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aspartic acid³¹⁶: up to 8g/d for up to 3 months • Magnesium aspartate: 400-800mg/d • Support nutrient cofactor for AST: (Converts oxaloacetate + glutamate to aspartate and alpha-ketoglutarate; reversible reaction) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid supplements containing aspartic acid or aspartate compounds (magnesium aspartate) • Support nutrient cofactor for AST: (Converts oxaloacetate + glutamate to aspartate and alpha-ketoglutarate; reversible reaction) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase intake of aspartic acid rich foods (see to the right) • Increase intake of protein rich foods 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid the artificial sweetener aspartame, which contains aspartic acid³¹⁷ • Decrease food sources of aspartic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vitamin B6 (pyridoxal 5-phosphate): 10-50mg/d
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lifestyle interventions to not significantly impact aspartate levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lifestyle interventions to not significantly impact aspartate levels
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient levels that may impair aspartate synthesis • Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess anti-NMDA antibodies due to the role of aspartate as an NMDA co-agonist • Gut Zoomer: to assess for digestive insufficiencies that may impair aspartate levels and to assess beta-glucuronidase levels • Organic Acids Test: to assess for Krebs cycle intermediates • Hormone Panel: to assess for hormones that may be influenced by low aspartate levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Micronutrients: to assess for micronutrient levels that may impair aspartate synthesis

LOW ASPARTATE

Low levels of aspartate can be due to low exogenous intake or poor endogenous synthesis. Any impairments in the citric acid cycle, resulting in lower levels of oxaloacetate, can decrease synthesis of aspartate. Any gut-related imbalances, digestive impairments or protein deficiency can also contribute to lower levels of aspartate. A vitamin B⁶ deficiency can impair the aspartate aminotransferase enzyme, resulting in decreased endogenous synthesis.

Conditions: Schizophrenia

HIGH ASPARTATE

High levels of aspartate can come from exogenous sources in the diet, such as artificial sweeteners containing aspartame. High levels are more of a concern than low levels due to its ability to act as an agonist for NMDAR-type glutamate receptors, contributing to excess excitation in the CNS.

Conditions³¹²: Anxiety, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, seizure

ACETYLCHOLINE

What is acetylcholine?

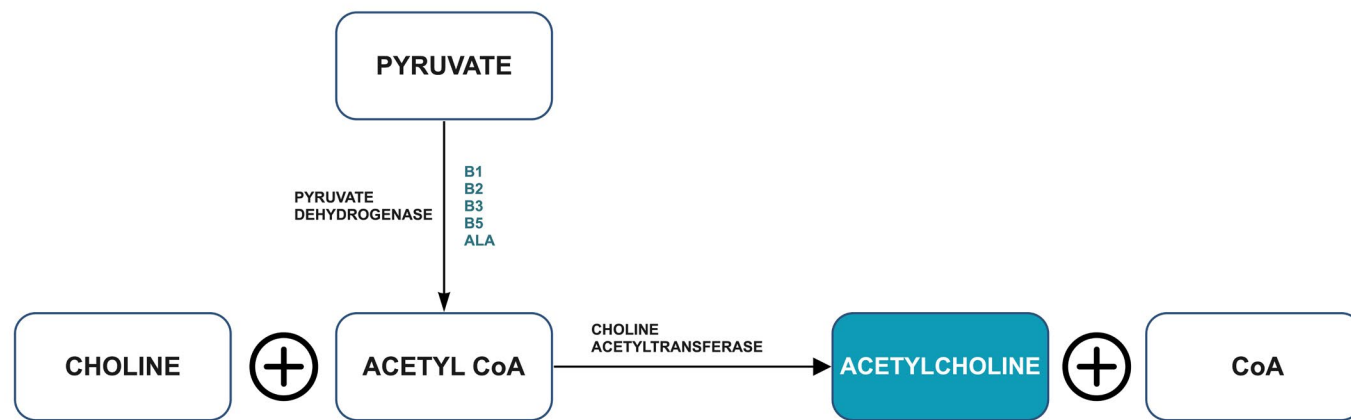
Acetylcholine is an excitatory neurotransmitter and a neuromodulator that has effects both in the CNS and the periphery. Tissues that use acetylcholine or are responsive to it are considered 'cholinergic.' Acetylcholine is produced by cholinergic nerves and non-neuronal cells, including T cells, other immune cells, lung epithelial cells, and pancreatic α -cells³¹⁸. The mechanism of acetylcholine release from immune cells occurs differently from neuronal cells. Stimulated neurons produce norepinephrine, which binds to B2 adrenergic receptors on CD4+T cells in the spleen and stimulates acetylcholine release³¹⁸. This demonstrates the relationship between acetylcholine and the immune system.

What are the functions of acetylcholine?

Acetylcholine is a ubiquitous signaling molecule³¹⁸. In the brain, acetylcholine has been shown to alter neuronal excitability, influence synaptic transmission, induce synaptic plasticity, and coordinate the firing of groups of neurons³¹⁹. It is involved in memory, motivation, arousal, and attention³²⁰. Acetylcholine signaling occurs with two different types of receptors, muscarinic receptors, which are G-coupled receptors and nicotinic receptors, which are ion gated cation channels³¹⁸. Both branches of the autonomic nervous system, sympathetic and parasympathetic, use acetylcholine as an important messenger. The vagus nerve, representing the parasympathetic nervous system, relies on acetylcholine as the main messenger, heavily influencing systems such as the gastrointestinal and cardiovascular systems. Acetylcholine has a wide impact on multiple physiological functions, including regulating cardiac contractions, vasodilation, movement, digestion, intestinal peristalsis, glandular secretion, and other autonomic functions^{318,320}. In addition, acetylcholine exerts anti-inflammatory and proinflammatory effects depending on the situation, which underlies an important mechanism in dealing with infections.

Acetylcholine metabolism and pathways:

Acetylcholine is synthesized from acetyl coenzyme A and choline by the enzyme choline acetyltransferase (ChAT)³²¹. Acetyl CoA is formed from pyruvate, which is derived from glucose, by pyruvate dehydrogenase. This reaction requires multiple nutrients as cofactors, including vitamins B1, B2, B3, B5 and alpha lipoic acid. The postsynaptic action of acetylcholine is dependent upon acetylcholinesterase (AChE), which rapidly breaks it down to acetate and choline. Environmental toxins can impair the function of AChE, leading to higher levels of acetylcholine and potentially causing neuromuscular paralysis. This occurs with compounds such as diphenyl trichloroethane (DTT), the herbicide 2,4- dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) and some chemical warfare agents³²¹.



↓ LOW ACETYLCHOLINE

Low levels of acetylcholine can occur when there are deficiencies in nutrient cofactors or precursors essential for its synthesis. Pyruvate dehydrogenase, which converts pyruvate to acetyl CoA, requires vitamins B1, B2, B3 and alpha lipoic acid. Vitamin B5 is also required for the synthesis of coenzyme A, which is needed to form acetyl CoA. A deficiency in choline, often due to insufficient dietary intake of choline rich foods such as eggs and liver. This can occur due to allergies, food intolerances, or vegan and vegetarian diets, which can impair acetylcholine synthesis. Heavy metals, such as mercury, have been shown to inhibit neuronal uptake of choline, activity of ChAT, and reduced concentrations of acetylcholine³²³. Low levels of acetylcholine can induce forgetfulness and impair learning of new information³²⁰.

Symptoms³²⁰: Impaired memory, impaired learning of new information, slowed GI motility, gastroparesis, constipation, large pupils, dry eyes, flushing, elevated inflammation, tachycardia

Conditions^{320,324,325}: Autism spectrum disorder, Alzheimer's disease, Dementia, Myasthenia gravis, Parkinson's disease, Schizophrenia

↑ HIGH ACETYLCHOLINE

A high amount of acetylcholine can contribute to a cholinergic crisis. This can occur as a result of overstimulation of nicotinic and muscarinic receptors at the neuromuscular junctions due to inhibition of acetylcholinesterase (AChE) or excessive amounts of acetylcholine. Individuals taking medications or supplements that inhibit the AChE enzyme, which breaks down acetylcholine, may result in higher levels. Environmental toxins can also impair the AChE enzyme, such as pesticides, insecticides, and other agents such as nerve gas can also lead to excessive acetylcholine levels. During infections, acetylcholine levels may be increased in response, particularly at the peak point of infection³²⁶.

Symptoms: Cramps, increased salivation, lacrimation, muscular weakness, paralysis, muscular fasciculation, diarrhea, blurry vision.

Conditions^{327,328}: Depression, Seizures

Clinical Pearl: 💡

Since many nutrients are involved in the synthesis of acetylcholine, poor nutrition status may impair the ability to synthesize acetylcholine levels. A micronutrient test is extremely helpful alongside a neurotransmitter test to interpret markers that require multiple nutrients, such as acetylcholine.

ACETYLCHOLINE CONSIDERATIONS

	LOW ACETYLCHOLINE	HIGH ACETYLCHOLINE
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactors for pyruvate dehydrogenase: (<i>Converts pyruvate to acetyl CoA</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin B1, B2, B3, B5, alpha lipoic acid Incorporate sources of choline to synthesize acetylcholine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Choline³²⁹: 1-3g/d Phosphatidylcholine³³⁰: 1-3g/d Alpha-GPC (glycerylphosphorylcholine)^{331,332}: 400-1200mg/d Acetyl L-carnitine^{333,334}: 1.5-3g/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides an acetyl group to increase acetylcholine synthesis Incorporate acetylcholinesterase inhibitors (<i>Animal studies & in vitro studies</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Huperzine A³³⁵: 50-200mcg twice daily Bacopa Monnieri^{336,337}: 300-600mg/d Fenugreek³³⁸: 500-1000mg/d Ginkgo biloba^{339,340}: 80-720mg/day Curcumin³⁴¹: 25-50mg/kg/day Alpha lipoic acid^{283,342}: 400-1200mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies show ALA increases acetylcholine, ChAT activity and decreases acetylcholinesterase Magnesium³⁴³: 400-800mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnesium deficiency results decreased acetylcholine in the brain Probiotics²⁵⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lactobacillus plantarum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid any supplements that may increase acetylcholine levels <i>If acetylcholine levels are extremely elevated, anticholinergic medication interventions may be considered</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase intake of choline rich foods sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Egg yolks and liver Fasting³⁴⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In animal studies, fasting for 24 hrs reduced AChE activity Increase dietary fat³⁵⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consumption of dietary fat can activate the cholinergic anti-inflammatory pathway, increasing acetylcholine Limit high mercury seafood Incorporate foods that demonstrate acetylcholinesterase properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green tea (EGCG)³⁴⁵, ginger³⁴⁶, rosemary³⁴⁷, cinnamon³⁴⁸ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce intake of caffeine³⁴⁹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal studies have shown caffeine increases extracellular levels of acetylcholine Reduce intake of acetylcholine rich foods¹⁴⁸: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eggplant, bitter orange, common bean, mung bean, nettles, pea, radish, spinach, squash, wild strawberry
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vagal nerve stimulation³⁵⁰: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activation of the vagus nerve leads to the release of acetylcholine 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce stress³⁵¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acute stress increases acetylcholine release and enhances neuronal excitability Avoid exposure to environmental toxins³²¹: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pesticides and insecticides may inhibit acetylcholinesterase and contribute to higher acetylcholine levels.

TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess nutrient deficiencies that may impact acetylcholine levels Heavy Metals: to assess for heavy metals Neural Zoomer Plus: to assess for anti-acetylcholine antibodies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental Toxins: to assess for toxins that may impact acetylcholine levels Infections Panel: to assess whether infections may be contributing to elevated acetylcholine
------------------------	--	---

OXYTOCIN

What is oxytocin?

Oxytocin is a pleiotropic peptide hormone and a neuropeptide. It is produced by the paraventricular and supra-optic nuclei of the hypothalamus. It has a relatively short half-life of only a few minutes. Oxytocin is commonly referred to as the “love hormone,” because levels of oxytocin increase during hugging, bonding, and orgasm.

What are the functions of oxytocin?

Oxytocin is best known for its physiological role in lactation and childbirth. Oxytocin also plays an important role in many behaviors, including learning, anxiety, feeding, pain perception, social memory, social bonding and attachment, sexual reproduction, maternal behavior, and aggression³⁵². Oxytocin administration has been found to promote prosocial behavior, trust, and a sense of overall wellbeing. Synthetic oxytocin, commonly known as Pitocin, is used to induce labor and stimulate breastmilk production³⁵². Oxytocin may be beneficial in the treatment of many conditions, including depression, anxiety, and intestinal problems. For example, oxytocin may prevent chemo-radiotherapy induced intestinal injury as well show beneficial effects in the treatment of IBD³⁵³. Altered oxytocin levels have been identified in many conditions, including mood disorders, pain conditions, some cancers, benign prostatic disease, autism, schizophrenia, and osteoporosis³⁵⁴. Oxytocin is structurally and functionally similar to vasopressin, with overlapping functions in the body. Concentrations of oxytocin are roughly 1000-fold higher in the CNS than periphery, but important functions in the periphery have been noted due to its presence in diverse tissues such as the placenta, adrenal medulla, thymus, pancreas, corpus luteum and interstitial cells of Leydig³⁵⁵. The oxytocin receptor gene (OXTR) encodes for the oxytocin receptor. Oxytocin is involved in a positive feedback loop, where the release of oxytocin results in the stimulation of more release, therefore potentiating its effects. Estrogen is a well-known inducer of oxytocin, while progesterone has the opposite effect. Oxytocin and cortisol also have an inverse relationship.

Oxytocin metabolism and pathways:

Oxytocin is composed of nine amino acids with one disulphide bond³⁵⁶. It is synthesized as a large molecule, a prohormone system called oxytocin-neurophysin I complex³⁵⁶. It's packaged into membrane bound secretory granules in the endoplasmic reticulum and Golgi apparatus found in the paraventricular and supraoptic nuclei³⁵⁶. It's then transported to the axon terminals in the posterior pituitary where it's stored until there's a stimulus, signaling oxytocin to be released into the blood. Just before oxytocin is released, it is cleaved from neurophysin I by the enzyme peptidylglycine α-amidating monooxygenase (PAM)., which requires vitamin C as a nutrient cofactor³⁵⁶.

OXYTOCIN

	LOW OXYTOCIN	HIGH OXYTOCIN
SUPPLEMENT CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support nutrient cofactor for PAM: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vitamin C: 500-1500mg/day Vitamin D³⁶¹: 1000-5000IU/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Genes and receptors for oxytocin contain vitamin D responsive elements (VDREs) Magnesium³⁶²: 400-800mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnesium enhanced effect of oxytocin Fenugreek³⁶³: 500mg-1000mg/d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fenugreek has an oxytocic effect 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Supplements are not generally used to lower oxytocin levels</i>
DIETARY CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase intake of dietary fat³⁶⁴: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dietary fat intake leads to release of oleoylethanolamide, which activates central oxytocin transmission, and leads to suppressed feeding 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce intake of caffeine³⁶⁵ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal study showed that caffeine excites oxytocin expressing neurons
LIFESTYLE CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Massage Therapy³⁶⁶: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human studies show massage therapy increases oxytocin levels Soothing Music³⁶⁷: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Randomized control trials showed soothing music increased oxytocin levels in postoperative heart patients Reduce stress: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cortisol has an inverse relationship with oxytocin 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Lifestyle interventions are more relevant for increasing oxytocin levels</i>
TESTING CONSIDERATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Micronutrients: to assess for deficiencies that may affect oxytocin levels Other tests: Cortisol 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Salivary or Urinary Hormones: to assess the interrelationship between oxytocin and sex hormones Other tests: Cortisol

LOW OXYTOCIN

Low levels of oxytocin can be seen in multiple disorders and can be a result of factors such as nutrient deficiencies, hormonal imbalances, and genetic SNPs. Since cortisol and oxytocin have an inverse relationship, higher levels of stress may result in lower levels of oxytocin.

Symptoms: Hyperphagia, heightened levels of pain, disconnected from others, fear, low empathy, feeling lonely, high stress

Conditions^{357,358,359,360}: Anxiety, autism, depression, borderline personality disorder, bipolar disorder, fibromyalgia, hypothyroidism, multiple sclerosis, Parkinson's disease

HIGH OXYTOCIN

High levels of oxytocin can occur with medication use, drug use and other life events. Estrogen has been shown to increase the release of oxytocin, therefore assessing hormone levels may be important.

Symptoms: Increased satiety

Conditions: Schizophrenia, obsessive-compulsive disorder

DIURNAL RHYTHMS

	DIURNAL RHYTHMS
EPINEPHRINE	<p>Epinephrine is a catecholamine neurotransmitter produced in the adrenal glands. Epinephrine is involved in sympathetic nervous system activation in response to stress. The baseline pattern of diurnal epinephrine follows an inverted U-shape. Levels are typically low in the morning, peak by the afternoon and fall by evening. Even if pooled levels of epinephrine are normal, assess each time individually. Understanding the exact abnormal diurnal patterns can allow for better personalized treatments by supporting low and high levels at the appropriate times. Assess all factors that may influence epinephrine levels throughout the day, including dietary impact, supplements, medications, sleeping habits, napping, exercise, illness, stress, and any other relevant factors.</p> <p><i>*For any dysregulated patterns, follow the recommendations for low or high epinephrine accordingly.</i></p>
NOREPINEPHRINE	<p>Norepinephrine is a catecholamine neurotransmitter, commonly known as noradrenaline, that is part of the sympathetic nervous system, which deals with the body's stress response. Norepinephrine is produced in the adrenal medulla and sympathetic nerves. The baseline diurnal rhythm of norepinephrine follows a pattern where levels are typically low in the morning, peak by the afternoon and slightly decrease in the evening. Even if pooled levels of norepinephrine are normal, assess each time individually. Understanding the exact abnormal diurnal patterns can allow for better personalized treatments by supporting low and high levels at the appropriate times. Assess all factors that may influence norepinephrine levels throughout the day, including dietary impact, supplements, medications, sleeping habits, napping, posture (standing or sitting), exercise, stress, and any other relevant factors.</p> <p><i>*For any dysregulated patterns, follow the recommendations for low or high norepinephrine accordingly.</i></p>
CREATININE	<p>Urine creatinine concentrations are used to determine whether urine samples are valid. Creatinine is excreted at a relatively constant rate, allowing it to be used to normalize analyte concentrations in spot samples³⁶⁸. The unit of measurement used is Creatinine mg/ml.</p> <p>Low Creatinine: Urine samples with low creatinine concentrations can indicate dilute samples, overhydration, kidney disease, diabetes, old age, or low muscle mass^{368,369}.</p> <p>High Creatinine: Urine samples with high creatinine concentrations can indicate dehydration, strenuous exercise, high muscle mass, a diet high in protein or red meat³⁶⁸. It can also be high in various disease states, such as high blood pressure, obesity, and kidney disease.</p> <p>Due to Vibrants' use of advanced technology for measuring neurotransmitter levels, the limit of detection is very low, allowing detection of analytes even in very dilute urine sample. Even though creatinine levels can vary significantly throughout the day, it can be used to standardize measurements for neurotransmitter analytes.</p> <p>Vibrant uses a creatinine adjustment calculation to compensate for any low or high values. This ensures that the results are adjusted based on the creatinine levels so that the interpretation does not need to factor that in.</p>

RATIOS

	LOW RATIO	HIGH RATIO
NOREPINEPHRINE / EPINEPHRINE	<p>A low ratio indicates a higher level of epinephrine compared to norepinephrine. Research has shown that a low norepinephrine to epinephrine ratio is a risk factor for suicidal behavior³⁷⁰. A high epinephrine level indicates greater adrenal output. Follow recommendations for any high epinephrine levels accordingly.</p>	<p>A high ratio indicates a higher level of norepinephrine compared to epinephrine. Norepinephrine is converted to epinephrine by PNMT, which requires SAME as a cofactor. Impaired methylation can decrease the conversion of norepinephrine to epinephrine, contributing to a higher ratio. If epinephrine is on the higher end, it's also important to assess factors that may be contributing to higher epinephrine levels.</p>
HVA/VMA	<p>A low ratio indicates a higher level of VMA compared to HVA. This occurs when there's greater production and metabolism of norepinephrine and epinephrine compared to dopamine. Various factors for a low ratio include high cortisol levels, medication influences (Amphetamines, etc) and tumors. If either HVA or VMA are low or high, follow recommendations accordingly.</p>	<p>A high ratio indicates a higher level of HVA compared to VMA. This occurs when there's greater production and metabolism of dopamine compared to norepinephrine and epinephrine. Any impairments of the DBH enzyme, which converts dopamine to norepinephrine, can increase the ratio. This can be due to <u>genetic disorders</u> (Menkes disease), neuroblastomas, nutrient cofactor deficiencies (<u>vitamin C and copper</u>), or other factors such as overgrowth of <u>clostridia</u>, which may inhibit the DBH enzyme. Other factors include <u>low cortisol levels</u> and presence of <u>tumors</u>.</p>
HVA/DOPAC	<p>A low ratio indicates a higher level of DOPAC compared to HVA. DOPAC is converted to HVA by COMT, which requires SAME. Impaired methylation can reduce COMT activity, resulting in a lower ratio. Since COMT also requires magnesium as a cofactor, a deficiency can also contribute to lower levels of enzyme activity and decreased HVA formation. Any other factors that inhibit COMT activity, such as genetic SNPs, medications, supplements, or heavy metal toxins, can also result in a lower ratio.</p>	<p>A high ratio indicates a higher level of HVA compared to DOPAC. DOPAC is converted to HVA by COMT, which requires SAME. Increased methylation can induce COMT, resulting in a lower ratio. Any other factors that may induce COMT activity, such as <u>genetic SNPs</u>, <u>medications</u>, <u>supplements</u>, can also result in a higher ratio.</p> <p>If DOPAC levels are low due to decreased MAO activity, which would decrease the conversion of dopamine to DOPAC, it may contribute to a higher ratio. Any factors that may inhibit MAO activity, including genetic SNPs, medications, or supplements, may also affect this ratio.</p>

QUINOLINIC ACID/5-HIAA

A low ratio indicates a higher level of 5-HIAA compared to quinolinic acid. A low ratio is not generally a concern. It indicates that tryptophan is adequately metabolized towards the serotonin pathway. It's important to assess other metabolites in the kynurenine pathway because if there are other metabolites that are elevated, it could indicate an upregulation of the kynurenine pathway without elevated quinolinic acid formation. This can occur, for example, if there is a vitamin B6 deficiency contributing to elevated xanthurenic acid, therefore preventing quinolinic acid formation. Since 5-HIAA is the breakdown metabolite of serotonin, a high MAOa activity leading to greater 5-HIAA formation can also contribute to a lower ratio.

A high ratio indicates a higher level of quinolinic acid compared to 5-HIAA. A high ratio is a concern because it indicates that the kynurenine pathway is upregulated, shifting tryptophan use away from the serotonin pathway and towards the kynurenine pathway. Since quinolinic acid acts as a neurotoxin, greater levels can lead to deleterious health effects. Since 5-HIAA is the breakdown metabolite of serotonin, slowed MAOa activity leading to lower 5-HIAA formation could also contribute to a higher ratio, even with sufficient serotonin levels. When the ratio is high, it's important to address factors that may upregulate the kynurenine pathway, such as inflammation, stress/high cortisol, and infections.

**See recommendations for high quinolinic acid*

MEDICATIONS & NEUROTRANSMITTERS

This is not intended to be a comprehensive list of medications that influence neurotransmitters, but it provides some insight into some of the most commonly used medications that may affect neurotransmitters.

	Drugs that increase or mimic	Drugs that decrease or block
Serotonin	<p>SSRIs: Fluoxetine (Prozac), Sertraline (Zoloft), Paroxetine (Paxil), Fluvoxamine (Luvox), Citalopram (Celexa), Escitalopram (Lexapro)</p> <p>Tricyclic antidepressants: Amitriptyline, Clomipramine, Imipramine</p> <p>MAOIs (MAOa): Isocarboxazid, Linezolid, Methylene blue, Phenelzine, Selegiline, Tranylcypromine</p> <p>Triptans: Sumatriptan (Imitrex), Almotriptan, Naratriptan</p> <p>SNRIs: Duloxetine (Cymbalta), Desvenlafaxine (Pristiq), Venlafaxine (Effexor)</p> <p>Other: Buspirone, Carbamazepine, cyclobenzaprine, Dextromethorphan (Robitussin DM), Lithium, Meperidine (Demerol), Methadone, Methamphetamine, Tramadol, Valproic acid</p>	<p>Serotonin receptor antagonists: Ondanestron (Zofran), cyproheptadine, risperidone, clozapine, trazadone, propranolol, mirtazapine</p> <p>Other: TPH inhibitors, Reserpine</p>
Dopamine	<p>Dopamine agonists: Apomorphine, Ropinirole, Pramipexole, Rotigotine,</p> <p>MAOIs (MAOa & MAOb): Selegiline, Rasagiline, Safinamide, Isocarboxazid, Linezolid, Methylene blue, Phenelzine, Selegiline, Tranylcypromine</p> <p>NDRIs: Bupropion (Wellbutrin), methylphenidate (Ritalin, Concerta)</p> <p>Other: Levadpopa</p>	<p>Dopamine antagonists: Metoclopramide (Reglan), Clomperidone, Clozapine, Risperidone, Haloperidol</p>
Norepinephrine	<p>SNRIs: Duloxetine (Cymbalta), desvenlafaxine (Pristiq), venlafaxine (Effexor)</p> <p>Tricyclic antidepressants: amitriptyline, clomipramine, imipramine</p> <p>NDRIs: Bupropion (Wellbutrin), methylphenidate (Ritalin, Concerta)</p> <p>MAOIs (MAOa): Isocarboxazid, Linezolid, Methylene blue, Phenelzine, Selegiline, Tranylcypromine</p> <p>Other: Pseudoephedrine (Sudafed), Albuterol, Vasopressors (Levophed)</p>	<p>Beta blockers: Propranolol, Atenolol, Metoprolol (Lopressor)</p> <p>Alpha blockers: Doxazosin, Prazosin</p> <p>Alpha-2 agonists: Clonidine, Xylazine</p>

Glutamate	NMDA glutamate receptor agonist: D-cycloserine	Glutamate release inhibitors: Lamotrigine, Riluzole NMDA glutamate receptor antagonists: Dextromethorphan (Robitussin), Dizocilpine, Memantine (Namenda), Nitrous oxide, Phencyclidine (PCP), Ketamine, Methoxetamine
GABA	GABA agonist: Baclofen, Propofol, GHB, Barbiturates (Phenobarbital), Benzodiazepines (Valium) GABA analogs: Valproic acid, Gabapentin	GABA antagonists: Bisculline, Gabazine
Histamine	Histamine agonist: Impromidine, Betazole Other: Opiates	Antihistamines: Diphenhydramine (Benadryl), Cetirizine (Zyrtec), Fexofenadine (Allegra), Loratadine (Clartitin), Antipsychotics, Tagamet, Hydroxyzine, Carbinoxamine, Ketotifen, Cyproheptadine
Acetylcholine	Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors: Donepezil, Rivastigmine, Galantamine Cholinergic agonist (Carbachol) Other: Nicotine, Chantix	Anticholinergic: Atropine, Scopolamine, Botox, Cyproheptadine

Medications^{371,372}

ENZYME REACTIONS

	REACTIONS	COFACTORS	INHIBITORS (-)	INDUCERS (+)
COMT: O-methylation	Dopamine → 3-MT DOPAC → HVA Norepinephrine → Normetanephrine Epinephrine → Metanephrine	Magnesium SAMe	Supplements/Dietary: Flavonoids, EGCG, quercetin, fisetin, luteolin, oleacein (olive oil) ^{363,374}	SAMe Methylfolate Methylcobalamin Trimethylglycine
MAOa	Serotonin → 5-HIAA Norepinephrine → DOPEGAL Epinephrine → DOPEGAL Normetanephrine → MOPEGAL Metanephrine → MOPEGAL Dopamine → DOPAL 3-MT → MHPA	Vitamin B2	Supplements/Dietary: Curcumin, quercetin, apigenin, luteolin, scutellarein, fenugreek, resveratrol, garlic, eugenol, propolis, African Rue, St. John's Wort, berberine ^{50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58} Hormones: Estrogen Other: Excess dietary or biogenic amines (due to competitive inhibition), cigarette smoking	Supplements: Forskolin ³⁷⁶ Medications/Hormones: Glucocorticoids ³⁷⁵ , Progesterone ³⁷⁶ Other: Inflammation
MAOb	PEA → Phenylacetic acid	Vitamin B2	Supplements/Dietary: Fenugreek, Pterostilbene, Curcumin, Australian willow, Kava kava, Garlic, Propolis ^{215,216,217,218,219}	Supplements: Retinoic acid ³⁷⁷
Hydroxylase	Tryptophan Hydroxylase: Tryptophan → 5-HTP Phenylalanine Hydroxylase: Phenylalanine → tyrosine Tyrosine Hydroxylase: Tyrosine → L-DOPA	Vitamin B2	Inhibitors of GTP cyclohydrolase enzyme used to synthesize BH4: Glucocorticoids, melatonin, IL-4, IL-10, TGF-β, Nitric oxide donors ³⁷⁸ Other: Hypoxia	Inducers of GTP cyclohydrolase enzyme used to synthesize BH4:- Insulin, statins, TNF-α, Interferon-γ, IL-1β, follicle stimulating hormone ³⁷⁸

Decarboxylase	AADC L-DOPA → Dopamine 5-HTP → Serotonin <u>Tyrosine Decarboxylase:</u> Tyrosine → Tyramine <u>Tryptophan Decarboxylase</u> Tryptophan → Tryptamine <u>L-Histidine Decarboxylase</u> Histidine → Histamine	Vitamin B6 (P5P)		
KAT	Kynurenine → Kynurenic acid 3-HK → Xanthurenic acid	Vitamin B2		

REFERENCE

1. Sheffler ZM, Reddy V, Pillarisetty LS. Physiology, Neurotransmitters. [Updated 2021 May 9]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK539894/>
2. Del Río JP, Alliende MI, Molina N, Serrano FG, Molina S, Vigil P. Steroid Hormones and Their Action in Women's Brains: The Importance of Hormonal Balance. *Front Public Health*. 2018;6:141. Published 2018 May 23. doi:10.3389/fpubh.2018.00141 4
3. Lerner A, Benzvi C. "Let Food Be Thy Medicine": Gluten and Potential Role in Neurodegeneration. *Cells*. 2021;10(4):756. Published 2021 Mar 30. doi:10.3390/cells10040756 5
4. Barik S. The Uniqueness of Tryptophan in Biology: Properties, Metabolism, Interactions and Localization in Proteins. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2020;21(22):8776. Published 2020 Nov 20. doi:10.3390/ijms21228776
5. Young SN. How to increase serotonin in the human brain without drugs. *J Psychiatry Neurosci*. 2007;32(6):394-399.
6. Gostner JM, Geisler S, Stonig M, Mair L, Sperner-Unterweger B, Fuchs D. Tryptophan Metabolism and Related Pathways in
7. Psychoneuroimmunology: The Impact of Nutrition and Lifestyle. *Neuropsychobiology*. 2020;79(1):89-99. doi:10.1159/000496293
8. Wurtman RJ, Wurtman JJ. Carbohydrate craving, obesity and brain serotonin. *Appetite*. 1986;7 Suppl:99-103. doi:10.1016/s0195-6663(86)80055-1
9. Tanaka M, Tóth F, Polyák H, Szabó Á, Mándi Y, Vécsei L. Immune Influencers in Action: Metabolites and Enzymes of the Tryptophan-Kynurenine Metabolic Pathway. *Biomedicines*. 2021;9(7):734. Published 2021 Jun 25. doi:10.3390/biomedicines9070734
10. Young SN, Smith SE, Pihl RO, Ervin FR. Tryptophan depletion causes a rapid lowering of mood in normal males. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)*. 1985;87(2):173-177. doi:10.1007/BF00431803
11. Riedel WJ, Klaassen T, Deutz NE, van Someren A, van Praag HM. Tryptophan depletion in normal volunteers produces selective impairment in memory consolidation. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)*. 1999;141(4):362-369. doi:10.1007/s002130050845
12. Ninomiya S, Nakamura N, Nakamura H, et al. Low Levels of Serum Tryptophan Underlie Skeletal Muscle Atrophy. *Nutrients*. 2020;12(4):978. Published 2020 Apr 1. doi:10.3390/nu12040978
13. Menkes DB, Coates DC, Fawcett JP. Acute tryptophan depletion aggravates premenstrual syndrome. *J Affect Disord*. 1994;32(1):37-44. doi:10.1016/0165-0327(94)90059-0
14. Adachi Y, Shimodaira Y, Nakamura H, et al. Low plasma tryptophan is associated with olfactory function in healthy elderly community dwellers in Japan. *BMC Geriatr*. 2017;17(1):239. Published 2017 Oct 16. doi:10.1186/s12877-017-0639-5
15. Ledochowski M, Widner B, Propst-Braunsteiner T, Vogel W, Sperner-Unterweger B, Fuchs D. Fructose malabsorption is associated with decreased plasma tryptophan. *Adv Exp Med Biol*. 1999;467:73-78. doi:10.1007/978-1-4615-4709-9_9
16. Wigner P, Czarny P, Synowiec E, et al. Association between single nucleotide polymorphisms of TPH1 and TPH2 genes, and depressive disorders[published correction appears in *J Cell Mol Med*. 2018 Oct;22(10):5171]. *J Cell Mol Med*. 2018;22(3):1778-1791. doi:10.1111/jcmm.13459
17. Richard DM, Dawes MA, Mathias CW, Acheson A, Hill-Kapturczak N, Dougherty DM. L-Tryptophan: Basic Metabolic Functions, Behavioral Research and Therapeutic Indications. *Int J Tryptophan Res*. 2009;2:45-60. doi:10.4137/ijtr.s2129

18. Thöny B, Auerbach G, Blau N. Tetrahydrobiopterin biosynthesis, regeneration and functions. *Biochem J.* 2000;347 Pt 1(Pt 1):1-16.
19. Gostner JM, Geisler S, Stonig M, Mair L, Sperner-Unterweger B, Fuchs D. Tryptophan Metabolism and Related Pathways in Psychoneuroimmunology: The Impact of Nutrition and Lifestyle. *Neuropsychobiology.* 2020;79(1):89-99. doi:10.1159/000496293
20. Layman DK, Lönnerdal B, Fernstrom JD. Applications for α -lactalbumin in human nutrition. *Nutr Rev.* 2018;76(6):444-460. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuy004
21. Clark A, Mach N. Exercise-induced stress behavior, gut-microbiota-brain axis and diet: a systematic review for athletes. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr.* 2016;13:43. Published 2016 Nov 24. doi:10.1186/s12970-016-0155-6
22. Maffei ME. 5-Hydroxytryptophan (5-HTP): Natural Occurrence, Analysis, Biosynthesis, Biotechnology, Physiology and Toxicology. *Int J Mol Sci.* 2020;22(1):181. Published 2020 Dec 26. doi:10.3390/ijms22010181
23. Meltzer HY, Perline R, Tricou BJ, Lowy M, Robertson A. Effect of 5-hydroxytryptophan on serum cortisol levels in major affective disorders. II. Relation to suicide, psychosis, and depressive symptoms. *Arch Gen Psychiatry.* 1984;41(4):379-387. doi:10.1001/archpsyc.1984.01790150069010
24. Birdsall TC. 5-Hydroxytryptophan: a clinically-effective serotonin precursor. *Altern Med Rev.* 1998;3(4):271-280.
25. Lowe SL, Yeo KP, Teng L, et al. L-5-Hydroxytryptophan augments the neuroendocrine response to a SSRI. *Psychoneuroendocrinology.* 2006;31(4):473-484. doi:10.1016/j.psyneuen.2005.11.005
26. Cangiano C, Laviano A, Del Ben M, et al. Effects of oral 5-hydroxy-tryptophan on energy intake and macronutrient selection in non-insulin dependent diabetic patients. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord.* 1998;22(7):648-654. doi:10.1038/sj.ijo.0800642
27. Clark A, Mach N. Exercise-induced stress behavior, gut-microbiota-brain axis and diet: a systematic review for athletes. *J Int Soc Sports Nutr.* 2016;13:43. Published 2016 Nov 24. doi:10.1186/s12970-016-0155-6
28. Berger M, Gray JA, Roth BL. The expanded biology of serotonin. *Annu Rev Med.* 2009;60:355-366. doi:10.1146/annurev.med.60.042307.110802
29. Kapur S, Remington G. Serotonin-dopamine interaction and its relevance to schizophrenia. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1996;153(4):466-476. doi:10.1176/ajp.153.4.466
30. Rybaczuk LA, Bashaw MJ, Pathak DR, Moody SM, Gilders RM, Holzschu DL. An overlooked connection: serotonergic mediation of estrogen-related physiology and pathology. *BMC Womens Health.* 2005;5:12. Published 2005 Dec 20. doi:10.1186/1472-6874-5-12
31. Del Río JP, Alliende MI, Molina N, Serrano FG, Molina S, Vigil P. Steroid Hormones and Their Action in Women's Brains: The Importance of Hormonal Balance. *Front Public Health.* 2018;6:141. Published 2018 May 23. doi:10.3389/fpubh.2018.00141
32. Gershon MD, Tack J. The serotonin signaling system: from basic understanding to drug development for functional GI disorders. *Gastroenterology.* 2007;132(1):397-414. doi:10.1053/j.gastro.2006.11.002
33. Chen Z, Luo J, Li J, et al. Interleukin-33 Promotes Serotonin Release from Enterochromaffin Cells for Intestinal Homeostasis. *Immunity.* 2021;54(1):151-163.e6. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2020.10.014
34. Patrick RP, Ames BN. Vitamin D hormone regulates serotonin synthesis. Part 1: relevance for autism. *FASEB J.* 2014;28(6):2398-2413. doi:10.1096/fj.13-246546
35. Pagan C, Benabou M, Leblond C, et al. Decreased phenol sulfotransferase activities associated with hyperserotonemia in autism spectrum disorders. *Transl Psychiatry.* 2021;11(1):23. Published 2021 Jan 7. doi:10.1038/s41398-020-01125-5
36. Patrick RP, Ames BN. Vitamin D and the omega-3 fatty acids control serotonin synthesis and action, part 2: relevance for ADHD, bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, and impulsive behavior. *FASEB J.* 2015;29(6):2207-2222. doi:10.1096/fj.14-268342
37. Siesser WB, Sachs BD, Ramsey AJ, et al. Chronic SSRI treatment exacerbates serotonin deficiency in humanized Tph2 mutant mice. *ACS Chem Neurosci.* 2013;4(1):84-88. doi:10.1021/cn300127h
38. Volpi-Abadie J, Kaye AM, Kaye AD. Serotonin syndrome. *Ochsner J.* 2013;13(4):533-540.
39. Sirek A, Sirek OV. Serotonin: a review. *Can Med Assoc J.* 1970;102(8):846-849.
40. Foong AL, Grindrod KA, Patel T, Kellar J. Demystifying serotonin syndrome (or serotonin toxicity). *Can Fam Physician.* 2018;64(10):720-727.
41. Bamalan OA, Al Khalili Y. Physiology, Serotonin. [Updated 2021 Mar 25]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK545168/>
42. Li Y, Pham V, Bui M, et al. Rhodiola rosea L.: an herb with anti-stress, anti-aging, and immunostimulating properties for cancer chemoprevention. *Curr Pharmacol Rep.* 2017;3(6):384-395. doi:10.1007/s40495-017-0106-1
43. Chen QG, Zeng YS, Qu ZQ, et al. The effects of Rhodiola rosea extract on 5-HT level, cell proliferation and quantity of neurons at cerebral hippocampus of depressive rats. *Phytomedicine.* 2009;16(9):830-838. doi:10.1016/j.phymed.2009.03.011
44. Meissner H, Cascella M. Cannabidiol (CBD) [Updated 2022 Feb 5]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK556048/>
45. Li H, Wang P, Huang L, Li P, Zhang D. Effects of regulating gut microbiota on the serotonin metabolism in the chronic unpredictable mild stress rat model. *Neurogastroenterol Motil.* 2019;31(10):e13677. doi:10.1111/nmo.13677
46. Cheng LH, Liu YW, Wu CC, Wang S, Tsai YC. Psychobiotics in mental health, neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental disorders. *J Food Drug Anal.* 2019;27(3):632-648. doi:10.1016/j.jfda.2019.01.002
47. Yano JM, Yu K, Donaldson GP, et al. Indigenous bacteria from the gut microbiota regulate host serotonin biosynthesis [published correction appears in *Cell.* 2015 Sep 24;163:258]. *Cell.* 2015;161(2):264-276. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2015.02.047
48. Kulkarni SK, Bhutani MK, Bishnoi M. Antidepressant activity of curcumin: involvement of serotonin and dopamine system. *Psychopharmacology (Berl).* 2008;201(3):435-442. doi:10.1007/s00213-008-1300-y
49. Zaib N, Naim A, Naeem S. Exploration of phytochemicals for inhibition of monoamine oxidase-A induced cancer using molecular docking studies. *Pak J Pharm Sci.* 2019;32(4(Supplementary)):1829-1834.
50. Zhang Z, Hamada H, Gerk PM. Selectivity of Dietary Phenolics for Inhibition of Human Monoamine Oxidases A and B. *Biomed Res Int.* 2019;2019:8361858. Published 2019 Jan 23. doi:10.1155/2019/8361858
51. Chimenti F, Cottiglia F, Bonsignore L, et al. Quercetin as the active principle of *Hypericum hircinum* exerts a selective inhibitory activity against MAO-A: extraction, biological analysis, and computational study. *J Nat Prod.* 2006;69(6):945-949. doi:10.1021/np060015w
52. Khursheed R, Rizwani GH, Sultana V, Ahmed M, Kamil A. Antidepressant effect and categorization of inhibitory activity of monoamine oxidase type A and B of ethanolic extract of seeds of *Trigonella foenum graecum* Linn. *Pak J Pharm Sci.* 2014;27(5 Spec no):1419-1425.
53. Dhingra D, Kumar V. Evidences for the involvement of monoaminergic and GABAergic systems in antidepressant-like activity of garlic extract in mice. *Indian J Pharmacol.* 2008;40(4):175-179. doi:10.4103/0253-7613.43165

54. Chaurasiya ND, Ibrahim MA, Muhammad I, Walker LA, Tekwani BL. Monoamine oxidase inhibitory constituents of propolis: kinetics and mechanism of inhibition of recombinant human MAO-A and MAO-B. *Molecules*. 2014;19(11):18936-18952. Published 2014 Nov 18. doi:10.3390/molecules191118936
55. Herraiz T, Guillén H. Monoamine Oxidase-A Inhibition and Associated Antioxidant Activity in Plant Extracts with Potential Antidepressant Actions. *Biomed Res Int*. 2018;2018:4810394. Published 2018 Jan 15. doi:10.1155/2018/4810394
56. Ji HF, Shen L. Berberine: a potential multipotent natural product to combat Alzheimer's disease. *Molecules*. 2011;16(8):6732-6740. Published 2011 Aug 9. doi:10.3390/molecules16086732
57. <https://reference.medscape.com/drug/riboflavin-vitamin-b2-344427>
58. Sharma A, Gerbarg P, Bottiglieri T, et al. S-Adenosylmethionine (SAME) for Neuropsychiatric Disorders: A Clinician-Oriented Review of Research. *J Clin Psychiatry*. 2017;78(6):e656-e667. doi:10.4088/JCP.16r11113
59. Briguglio M, Dell'Osso B, Panzica G, et al. Dietary Neurotransmitters: A Narrative Review on Current Knowledge. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(5):591. Published 2018 May 10. doi:10.3390/nu10050591
60. Young SN. How to increase serotonin in the human brain without drugs. *J Psychiatry Neurosci*. 2007;32(6):394-399.
61. Yu X, Fumoto M, Nakatani Y, Sekiyama T, Kikuchi H, Seki Y, Sato-Suzuki I, Arita H. Activation of the anterior prefrontal cortex and serotonergic system is associated with improvements in mood and EEG changes induced by Zen meditation practice in novices. *Int J Psychophysiol*. 2011May;80(2):103-11. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpsycho.2011.02.004. Epub 2011 Feb 17. PMID: 21333699.
62. Field T, Hernandez-Reif M, Diego M, Schanberg S, Kuhn C. Cortisol decreases and serotonin and dopamine increase following massage therapy. *Int J Neurosci*. 2005;115(10):1397-1413. doi:10.1080/00207450590956459
63. Markianos M, Koutsis G, Evangelopoulos ME, Mandellos D, Karahalios G, Sfagos C. Relationship of CSF neurotransmitter metabolite levels to disease severity and disability in multiple sclerosis. *J Neurochem*. 2009;108(1):158-164. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2008.05750.x
64. Ali SF, Hong JS, Wilson WE, Uphouse LL, Bondy SC. Effect of acrylamide on neurotransmitter metabolism and neuropeptide levels in several brain regions and upon circulating hormones. *Arch Toxicol*. 1983;52(1):35-43. doi:10.1007/BF00317980
65. Ito T, Lee L, Jensen RT. Carcinoid-syndrome: recent advances, current status and controversies. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes*. 2018;25(1):22- 35. doi:10.1097/MED.0000000000000376
66. Feldman JM. Urinary serotonin in the diagnosis of carcinoid tumors. *Clin Chem*. 1986;32(5):840-844.
67. Lenchner JR, Santos C. Biochemistry, 5 Hydroxyindoleacetic Acid. [Updated 2021 May 9]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK551684/>
68. Haleem DJ, Yasmeen A, Haleem MA, Zafar A. 24h withdrawal following repeated administration of caffeine attenuates brain serotonin but not tryptophan in rat brain: implications for caffeine-induced depression. *Life Sci*. 1995;57(19):PL285-PL292. doi:10.1016/0024-3205(95)02160-k
69. Melancon MO, Lorrain D, Dionne IJ. Exercise and sleep in aging: emphasis on serotonin. *Pathol Biol (Paris)*. 2014;62(5):276-283. doi:10.1016/j.patbio.2014.07.004
70. Higuchi Y, Soga T, Parhar IS. Regulatory Pathways of Monoamine Oxidase A during Social Stress. *Front Neurosci*. 2017;11:604. Published 2017 Oct 31. doi:10.3389/fnins.2017.00604
71. Wu HQ, Rassoulpour A, Schwarcz R. Kynurenic acid leads, dopamine follows: a new case of volume transmission in the brain?. *J Neural Transm (Vienna)*. 2007;114(1):33-41. doi:10.1007/s00702-006-0562-y
72. Savitz J. The kynurenine pathway: a finger in every pie. *Mol Psychiatry*. 2020;25(1):131-147. doi:10.1038/s41380-019-0414-4
73. Sekine A, Okamoto M, Kanatani Y, Sano M, Shibata K, Fukuwatari T. Amino acids inhibit kynurenic acid formation via suppression of kynurenine uptake or kynurenic acid synthesis in rat brain in vitro. *Springerplus*. 2015;4:48. Published 2015 Feb 1. doi:10.1186/s40064-015-0826-9
74. Moroni F, Cozzi A, Sili M, Mannaioni G. Kynurenic acid: a metabolite with multiple actions and multiple targets in brain and periphery. *J Neural Transm (Vienna)*. 2012;119(2):133-139. doi:10.1007/s00702-011-0763-x
75. Turski MP, Turska M, Paluszkiwicz P, Parada-Turska J, Oxenkrug GF. Kynurenic Acid in the digestive system-new facts, new challenges. *Int J Tryptophan Res*. 2013;6:47-55. Published 2013 Sep 4. doi:10.4137/IJTR.S12536
76. Wirthgen E, Hoeflich A, Rebl A, Günther J. Kynurenic Acid: The Janus-Faced Role of an Immunomodulatory Tryptophan Metabolite and Its Link to Pathological Conditions. *Front Immunol*. 2018;8:1957. Published 2018 Jan 10. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2017.01957
77. Nahomi RB, Nam MH, Rankenberg J, et al. Kynurenic Acid Protects Against Ischemia/Reperfusion-Induced Retinal Ganglion Cell Death in Mice. *Int JMol Sci*. 2020;21(5):1795. Published 2020 Mar 5. doi:10.3390/ijms21051795
78. Tillmann S, Awwad HM, MacPherson CW, et al. The Kynurenine Pathway Is Upregulated by Methyl-deficient Diet and Changes Are Averted by Probiotics. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2021;65(9):e2100078. doi:10.1002/mnfr.202100078
79. Badawy AA. Kynurenine Pathway of Tryptophan Metabolism: Regulatory and Functional Aspects. *Int J Tryptophan Res*. 2017;10:1178646917691938. Published 2017 Mar 15. doi:10.1177/1178646917691938
80. Shibata K, Yamazaki M, Matsuyama Y. Urinary excretion ratio of xanthurenic acid/kynurenic acid as a functional biomarker of niacin nutritional status. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem*. 2016;80(11):2208-2216. doi:10.1080/09168451.2016.1210500
81. Żarnowski T, Chorągiewicz T, Tulidowicz-Bielak M, et al. Ketogenic diet increases concentrations of kynurenic acid in discrete brain structures of young and adult rats. *J Neural Transm (Vienna)*. 2012;119(6):679-684. doi:10.1007/s00702-011-0750-2
82. Zgrajka W, Turska M, Rajtar G, Majdan M, Parada-Turska J. Kynurenic acid content in anti-rheumatic herbs. *Ann Agric Environ Med*. 2013;20(4):800-802.
83. Schlittler M, Goiny M, Agudelo LZ, et al. Endurance exercise increases skeletal muscle kynurenine aminotransferases and plasma kynurenic acid in humans. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol*. 2016;310(10):C836-C840. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00053.2016
84. Murakami K, Ito M, Yoshino M. Xanthurenic acid inhibits metal ion-induced lipid peroxidation and protects NADP-isocitrate dehydrogenase from oxidative inactivation. *J Nutr Sci Vitaminol (Tokyo)*. 2001;47(4):306-310. doi:10.3177/jnsv.47.306
85. Sathyasaikumar KV, Tararina M, Wu HQ, et al. Xanthurenic Acid Formation from 3-Hydroxykynurenine in the Mammalian Brain: Neurochemical Characterization and Physiological Effects. *Neuroscience*. 2017;367:85-97. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2017.10.006
86. Taleb O, Maammar M, Klein C, Maitre M, Mensah-Nyagan AG. A Role for Xanthurenic Acid in the Control of Brain Dopaminergic Activity. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2021;22(13):6974. Published 2021 Jun 28. doi:10.3390/ijms22136974
87. Malina HZ, Richter C, Mehl M, Hess OM. Pathological apoptosis by xanthurenic acid, a tryptophan metabolite: activation of cell caspases but not cytoskeleton breakdown. *BMC Physiol*. 2001;1:7. doi:10.1186/1472-6793-1-7

88. Savitz J. The kynurenine pathway: a finger in every pie. *Mol Psychiatry*. 2020;25(1):131-147. doi:10.1038/s41380-019-0414-4
89. Yeh JK, Brown RR. Effects of vitamin B-6 deficiency and tryptophan loading on urinary excretion of tryptophan metabolites in mammals. *J Nutr*. 1977;107(2):261-271. doi:10.1093/jn/107.2.261
90. Takeuchi F, Shibata Y. Kynurenine metabolism in vitamin-B-6-deficient rat liver after tryptophan injection. *Biochem J*. 1984;220(3):693-699. doi:10.1042/bj2200693
91. Haruki H, Hovius R, Pedersen MG, Johnsson K. Tetrahydrobiopterin Biosynthesis as a Potential Target of the Kynurenine Pathway Metabolite Xanthurenic Acid. *J Biol Chem*. 2016;291(2):652-657. doi:10.1074/jbc.C115.680488
92. Badawy AA. Kynurenine Pathway of Tryptophan Metabolism: Regulatory and Functional Aspects. *Int J Tryptophan Res*. 2017;10:1178646917691938. Published 2017 Mar 15. doi:10.1177/1178646917691938
93. Żarnowska I, Wróbel-Dudzińska D, Tulidowicz-Bielak M, et al. Changes in tryptophan and kynurenine pathway metabolites in the blood of children treated with ketogenic diet for refractory epilepsy. *Seizure*. 2019;69:265-272. doi:10.1016/j.seizure.2019.05.006
94. Savitz J. The kynurenine pathway: a finger in every pie. *Mol Psychiatry*. 2020;25(1):131-147. doi:10.1038/s41380-019-0414-4
95. Lugo-Huitrón R, Ugalde Muñoz P, Pineda B, Pedraza-Chaverrí J, Ríos C, Pérez-de la Cruz V. Quinolinic acid: an endogenous neurotoxin with multiple targets. *Oxid Med Cell Longev*. 2013;2013:104024. doi:10.1155/2013/104024
96. Nassan FL, Gunn JA, Hill MM, Coull BA, Hauser R. High phthalate exposure increased urinary concentrations of quinolinic acid, implicated in the pathogenesis of neurological disorders: Is this a potential missing link?. *Environ Res*. 2019;172:430-436. doi:10.1016/j.envres.2019.02.034
97. Badawy AA. Kynurenine Pathway of Tryptophan Metabolism: Regulatory and Functional Aspects. *Int J Tryptophan Res*. 2017;10:1178646917691938. Published 2017 Mar 15. doi:10.1177/1178646917691938
98. Terakata M, Fukuwatari T, Sano M, et al. Establishment of true niacin deficiency in quinolinic acid phosphoribosyltransferase knockout mice. *J Nutr*. 2012;142(12):2148-2153. doi:10.3945/jn.112.167569
99. Singh S, Kumar P. Neuroprotective Activity of Curcumin in Combination with Piperine against Quinolinic Acid Induced Neurodegeneration in Rats. *Pharmacology*. 2016;97(3-4):151-160. doi:10.1159/000443896
100. S. Jamwal, P. Kumar. Neuroprotective potential of L-theanine against excitotoxic neuronal death induced by quinolinic acid: Possible neurotransmitters and nitric oxide modulation mechanism [abstract]. *Mov Disord*. 2016; 31 (suppl 2).
101. Hidese S, Ogawa S, Ota M, et al. Effects of L-Theanine Administration on Stress-Related Symptoms and Cognitive Functions in Healthy Adults: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Nutrients*. 2019;11(10):2362. Published 2019 Oct 3. doi:10.3390/nu11102362
102. Vega-Naredo I, Poeggeler B, Sierra-Sánchez V, et al. Melatonin neutralizes neurotoxicity induced by quinolinic acid in brain tissue culture. *J Pineal Res*. 2005;39(3):266-275. doi:10.1111/j.1600-079X.2005.00243.x
103. Pérez-Severiano F, Rodríguez-Pérez M, Pedraza-Chaverrí J, et al. S-Allylcysteine, a garlic-derived antioxidant, ameliorates quinolinic acid-induced neurotoxicity and oxidative damage in rats. *Neurochem Int*. 2004;45(8):1175-1183. doi:10.1016/j.neuint.2004.06.008
104. Santamaría A, Salvatierra-Sánchez R, Vázquez-Román B, et al. Protective effects of the antioxidant selenium on quinolinic acid-induced neurotoxicity in rats: in vitro and in vivo studies. *J Neurochem*. 2003;86(2):479-488. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2003.01857.x
105. Yong SJ, Tong T, Chew J, Lim WL. Antidepressive Mechanisms of Probiotics and Their Therapeutic Potential. *Front Neurosci*. 2020;13:1361. Published 2020 Jan 14. doi:10.3389/fnins.2019.01361
106. Santana-Martínez RA, Galván-Arzáte S, Hernández-Pando R, et al. Sulforaphane reduces the alterations induced by quinolinic acid: modulation of glutathione levels. *Neuroscience*. 2014;272:188-198. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2014.04.043
107. Zhang Z, Zhang Y, Li J, Fu C, Zhang X. The Neuroprotective Effect of Tea Polyphenols on the Regulation of Intestinal Flora. *Molecules*. 2021;26(12):3692. Published 2021 Jun 17. doi:10.3390/molecules26123692
108. Joisten N, Kummerhoff F, Koliymitra C, et al. Exercise and the Kynurenine pathway: Current state of knowledge and results from a randomized cross-over study comparing acute effects of endurance and resistance training. *Exerc Immunol Rev*. 2020;26:24-42.
109. Mohapatra SR, Sadik A, Sharma S, et al. Hypoxia Routes Tryptophan Homeostasis Towards Increased Tryptamine Production. *Front Immunol*. 2021;12:590532. Published 2021 Feb 19. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2021.590532
110. Mousseau DD. Tryptamine: a metabolite of tryptophan implicated in various neuropsychiatric disorders. *Metab Brain Dis*. 1993;8(1):1-44. doi:10.1007/BF01000528
111. Andersen G, Marcinek P, Sulzinger N, Schieberle P, Krautwurst D. Food sources and biomolecular targets of tyramine. *Nutr Rev*. 2019;77(2):107-115. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuy036
112. Fernstrom JD, Fernstrom MH. Tyrosine, phenylalanine, and catecholamine synthesis and function in the brain. *J Nutr*. 2007;137(6 Suppl 1):1539S-1548S. doi:10.1093/jn/137.6.1539S
113. Jongkees BJ, Hommel B, Kühn S, Colzato LS. Effect of tyrosine supplementation on clinical and healthy populations under stress or cognitive demands--A review. *J Psychiatr Res*. 2015;70:50-57. doi:10.1016/j.jpsychires.2015.08.014
114. Kühn S, Düzel S, Colzato L, et al. Food for thought: association between dietary tyrosine and cognitive performance in younger and older adults. *Psychol Res*. 2019;83(6):1097-1106. doi:10.1007/s00426-017-0957-4
115. MacDonald A, van Wegberg AMJ, Ahring K, et al. PKU dietary handbook to accompany PKU guidelines [published correction appears in *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2020 Sep 1;15(1):230]. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2020;15(1):171. Published 2020 Jun 30. doi:10.1186/s13023-020-01391-y
116. Mena MA, Casarejos MJ, Solano RM, de Yébenes JG. Half a century of L-DOPA. *Curr Top Med Chem*. 2009;9(10):880-893.
117. Abbott A. Levodopa: the story so far. *Nature*. 2010;466(7310):S6-S7. doi:10.1038/466S6a
118. Bräutigam C, Wevers RA, Jansen RJ, et al. Biochemical hallmarks of tyrosine hydroxylase deficiency. *Clin Chem*. 1998;44(9):1897-1904.
119. Gandhi KR, Saadabadi A. Levodopa (L-Dopa) [Updated 2021 Aug 6]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK482140/>
120. Lampariello LR, Cortelazzo A, Guerranti R, Sticozzi C, Valacchi G. The Magic Velvet Bean of *Mucuna pruriens*. *J Tradit Complement Med*. 2012;2(4):331-339. doi:10.1016/s2225-4110(16)30119-5
121. Garland EM, Cesar TS, Lonce S, Ferguson MC, Robertson D. An increase in renal dopamine does not stimulate natriuresis after fava bean ingestion. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2013;97(5):1144-1150. doi:10.3945/ajcn.112.048470
122. Klein MO, Battagello DS, Cardoso AR, Hauser DN, Bittencourt JC, Correa RG. Dopamine: Functions, Signaling, and Association with Neurological Diseases. *Cell Mol Neurobiol*. 2019;39(1):31-59. doi:10.1007/s10571-018-0632-3

124. Belkacemi L, Darmani NA. Dopamine receptors in emesis: Molecular mechanisms and potential therapeutic function. *Pharmacol Res.* 2020;161:105124. doi:10.1016/j.phrs.2020.105124
125. Barth C, Villringer A, Sacher J. Sex hormones affect neurotransmitters and shape the adult female brain during hormonal transition periods. *Front Neurosci.* 2015;9:37. Published 2015 Feb 20. doi:10.3389/fnins.2015.00037
126. Juárez Olguín H, Calderón Guzmán D, Hernández García E, Barragán Mejía G. The Role of Dopamine and Its Dysfunction as a Consequence of Oxidative Stress. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* 2016;2016:9730467. doi:10.1155/2016/9730467
127. Stokes AH, Hastings TG, Vrana KE. Cytotoxic and genotoxic potential of dopamine. *J Neurosci Res.* 1999;55(6):659-665. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-4547(19990315)55:6<659::AID-JNR1>3.0.CO;2-C
128. Miyazaki I, Asanuma M. Approaches to prevent dopamine quinone-induced neurotoxicity. *Neurochem Res.* 2009;34(4):698-706. doi:10.1007/s11064-008-9843-1
129. Chen Y, Xu J, Chen Y. Regulation of Neurotransmitters by the Gut Microbiota and Effects on Cognition in Neurological Disorders. *Nutrients.* 2021;13(6):2099. Published 2021 Jun 19. doi:10.3390/nu13062099
130. Bhatia A, Lenchner JR, Saadabadi A. Biochemistry, Dopamine Receptors. [Updated 2021 Jul 22]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK538242/>
131. Wolf C, Wolf S, Weiss M, Nino G. Children's Environmental Health in the Digital Era: Understanding Early Screen Exposure as a Preventable Risk Factor for Obesity and Sleep Disorders. *Children (Basel).* 2018;5(2):31. Published 2018 Feb 23. doi:10.3390/children5020031
132. Houston MC. Role of mercury toxicity in hypertension, cardiovascular disease, and stroke. *J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich).* 2011;13(8):621-627. doi:10.1111/j.1751-7176.2011.00489.x
133. Kraus SW, Voon V, Potenza MN. Neurobiology of Compulsive Sexual Behavior: Emerging Science. *Neuropsychopharmacology.* 2016;41(1):385-386. doi:10.1038/npp.2015.300
134. Seo D, Patrick CJ, Kennealy PJ. Role of Serotonin and Dopamine System Interactions in the Neurobiology of Impulsive Aggression and its Comorbidity with other Clinical Disorders. *Aggress Violent Behav.* 2008;13(5):383-395. doi:10.1016/j.avb.2008.06.003
135. Seo D, Patrick CJ, Kennealy PJ. Role of Serotonin and Dopamine System Interactions in the Neurobiology of Impulsive Aggression and its Comorbidity with other Clinical Disorders. *Aggress Violent Behav.* 2008;13(5):383-395. doi:10.1016/j.avb.2008.06.003
136. Ashok AH, Marques TR, Jauhar S, et al. The dopamine hypothesis of bipolar affective disorder: the state of the art and implications for treatment. *Mol Psychiatry.* 2017;22(5):666-679. doi:10.1038/mp.2017.16
137. Davis KL, Kahn RS, Ko G, Davidson M. Dopamine in schizophrenia: a review and reconceptualization. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1991;148(11):1474-1486. doi:10.1176/ajp.148.11.1474
138. Martinez-Horta S, Ivanir E, Perrinjaquet-Mocetti T, Keuter MH, Kulisevsky J. Effects of a Green Oat Herb Extract on Cognitive Performance and Neurophysiological Activity: A Randomized Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Study. *Front Neurosci.* 2021;15:748188. Published 2021 Oct 1. doi:10.3389/fnins.2021.748188
139. Nathan PJ, Lu K, Gray M, Oliver C. The neuropharmacology of L-theanine(N-ethyl-L-glutamine): a possible neuroprotective and cognitive enhancing agent. *J Herb Pharmacother.* 2006;6(2):21-30.
140. Lampariello LR, Cortelazzo A, Guerranti R, Sticozzi C, Valacchi G. The Magic Velvet Bean of *Mucuna pruriens*. *J Tradit Complement Med.* 2012;2(4):331-339. doi:10.1016/s2225-4110(16)30119-5
141. Jash R, Chowdary KA. Ethanolic extracts of *Alstonia Scholaris* and *Bacopa Monniera* possess neuroleptic activity due to anti-dopaminergic effect. *Pharmacognosy Res.* 2014;6(1):46-51. doi:10.4103/0974-8490.122917
142. Peth-Nui T, Wattanathorn J, Muchimapura S, et al. Effects of 12-Week *Bacopa monnieri* Consumption on Attention, Cognitive Processing, Working Memory, and Functions of Both Cholinergic and Monoaminergic Systems in Healthy Elderly Volunteers. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med.* 2012;2012:606424. doi:10.1155/2012/606424
143. Chen L, Ding Y, Cagniard B, et al. Unregulated cytosolic dopamine causes neurodegeneration associated with oxidative stress in mice. *J Neurosci.* 2008;28(2):425-433. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3602-07.2008
144. Richie JP Jr, Nichenametla S, Neidig W, et al. Randomized controlled trial of oral glutathione supplementation on body stores of glutathione. *Eur J Nutr.* 2015;54(2):251-263. doi:10.1007/s00394-014-0706-z
145. Briguglio M, Dell'Osso B, Panzica G, et al. Dietary Neurotransmitters: A Narrative Review on Current Knowledge. *Nutrients.* 2018;10(5):591. Published 2018 May 10. doi:10.3390/nu10050591
146. Nehlig A, Daval JL, Debry G. Caffeine and the central nervous system: mechanisms of action, biochemical, metabolic and psychostimulant effects. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev.* 1992;17(2):139-170. doi:10.1016/0165-0173(92)90012-b
147. Komiya M, Takeuchi T, Harada E. Lemon oil vapor causes an anti-stress effect via modulating the 5-HT and DA activities in mice. *Behav Brain Res.* 2006;172(2):240-249. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2006.05.006
148. Ahlskog JE. Pathological behaviors provoked by dopamine agonist therapy of Parkinson's disease. *Physiol Behav.* 2011;104(1):168-172. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2011.04.055
149. Doorn JA, Florang VR, Schamp JH, Vanle BC. Aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibition generates a reactive dopamine metabolite autotoxic to dopamine neurons. *Parkinsonism Relat Disord.* 2014;20 Suppl 1(0 1):S73-S75. doi:10.1016/S1353-8020(13)70019-1
150. Wallace LJ, Traeger JS. Dopac distribution and regulation in striatal dopaminergic varicosities and extracellular space. *Synapse.* 2012;66(2):160-173. doi:10.1002/syn.20996
151. Sotnikova TD, Beaulieu JM, Espinoza S, et al. The dopamine metabolite 3-methoxytyramine is a neuromodulator [published correction appears in *PLoS One.* 2010;5(10) doi: 10.1371/annotation/a2019934-b1cc-4781-80cb-9e09fc7ff6dc.]. *PLoS One.* 2010;5(10):e13452. Published 2010 Oct 18. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0013452
152. Ostadkarampour M, Putnins EE. Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors: A Review of Their Anti-Inflammatory Therapeutic Potential and Mechanisms of Action. *Front Pharmacol.* 2021;12:676239. Published 2021 Apr 30. doi:10.3389/fphar.2021.676239
153. Fowler JS, Logan J, Wang GJ, et al. Comparison of monoamine oxidase a in peripheral organs in nonsmokers and smokers. *J Nucl Med.* 2005;46(9):1414-1420.
154. MAGISTRETTI M, PEIRONE E, GRIECO A, MAJONI A. *Med Lav.* 1961;52:507-514.
155. Shaw W. Elevated Urinary Glyphosate and Clostridia Metabolites With Altered Dopamine Metabolism in Triplets With Autistic Spectrum Disorder or Suspected Seizure Disorder: A Case Study. *Integr Med (Encinitas).* 2017;16(1):50-57
156. Weldin J, Jack R, Dugaw K, Kapur RP. Quercetin, an over-the-counter supplement, causes neuroblastoma-like elevation of plasma homovanillic acid. *Pediatr Dev Pathol.* 2003;6(6):547-551. doi:10.1007/s10024-003-5061-7
157. Ressler KJ, Nemeroff CB. Role of norepinephrine in the pathophysiology and treatment of mood disorders. *Biol Psychiatry.* 1999;46(9):1219-1233. doi:10.1016/s0006-3223(99)00127-4
158. Chen Y, Xu J, Chen Y. Regulation of Neurotransmitters by the Gut Microbiota and Effects on Cognition in Neurological Disorders. *Nutrients.* 2021;13(6):2099. Published 2021 Jun 19. doi:10.3390/nu13062099

159. Smith MD, Maani CV. Norepinephrine. [Updated 2021 Sep 6]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537259/>
160. Cartford MC, Gould T, Bickford PC. A central role for norepinephrine in the modulation of cerebellar learning tasks. *Behav Cogn Neurosci Rev*. 2004;3(2):131-138. doi:10.1177/1534582304270783
161. Kamal S, Lappin SL. Biochemistry, Catecholamine Degradation. [Updated 2021 Sep 3]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK545235/>
162. Eisenhofer G, Friberg P, Pacak K, et al. Plasma metadrenalines: do they provide useful information about sympatho-adrenal function and catecholamine metabolism?. *Clin Sci (Lond)*. 1995;88(5):533-542. doi:10.1042/cs0880533
163. Shaw W. Elevated Urinary Glyphosate and Clostridia Metabolites With Altered Dopamine Metabolism in Triplets With Autistic Spectrum Disorder or Suspected Seizure Disorder: A Case Study. *Integr Med (Encinitas)*. 2017;16(1):50-57.
164. Rogeness GA, McClure EB. Development and neurotransmitter-environmental interactions. *Development and Psychopathology*. 1996;8(1):183-199. doi:10.1017/S0954579400007033
165. Senard JM, Rouet P. Dopamine beta-hydroxylase deficiency. *Orphanet J Rare Dis*. 2006;1:7. Published 2006 Mar 30. doi:10.1186/1750-1172-1-7
166. Peroutka SJ. Migraine: a chronic sympathetic nervous system disorder. *Headache*. 2004;44(1):53-64. doi:10.1111/j.1526-4610.2004.04011.x
167. Borodovitsyna O, Flamini M, Chandler D. Noradrenergic Modulation of Cognition in Health and Disease. *Neural Plast*. 2017;2017:6031478. doi:10.1155/2017/6031478
168. Wiste AK, Arango V, Ellis SP, Mann JJ, Underwood MD. Norepinephrine and serotonin imbalance in the locus coeruleus in bipolar disorder. *Bipolar Disord*. 2008;10(3):349-359. doi:10.1111/j.1399-5618.2007.00528.x
169. Tank AW, Lee Wong D. Peripheral and central effects of circulating catecholamines. *Compr Physiol*. 2015;5(1):1-15. doi:10.1002/cphy.c140007
170. Tully K, Bolshakov VY. Emotional enhancement of memory: how norepinephrine enables synaptic plasticity. *Mol Brain*. 2010;3:15. Published 2010 May 13. doi:10.1186/1756-6606-3-15
171. D'Andrea G, Leone M, Bussone G, et al. Abnormal tyrosine metabolism in chronic cluster headache. *Cephalalgia*. 2017;37(2):148-153. doi:10.1177/0333102416640502
172. Hussain LS, Reddy V, Maani CV. Physiology, Noradrenergic Synapse. [Updated 2021 May 9]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK540977/>
173. van Diermen D, Marston A, Bravo J, Reist M, Carrupt PA, Hostettmann K. Monoamine oxidase inhibition by *Rhodiola rosea* L. roots. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 2009;122(2):397-401. doi:10.1016/j.jep.2009.01.007
174. Abame MA, He Y, Wu S, et al. Chronic administration of synthetic cannabidiol induces antidepressant effects involving modulation of serotonin and noradrenaline levels in the hippocampus. *Neurosci Lett*. 2021;744:135594. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2020.135594
175. Nehlig A, Daval JL, Debry G. Caffeine and the central nervous system: mechanisms of action, biochemical, metabolic and psychostimulant effects. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev*. 1992;17(2):139-170. doi:10.1016/0165-0173(92)90012-b
176. Han JY, Moon YJ, Han JH, et al. (-)-Epigallocatechin-3-O-gallate (EGCG) attenuates the hemodynamics stimulated by caffeine through decrease of catecholamines release. *Arch Pharm Res*. 2016;39(9):1307-1312. doi:10.1007/s12272-016-0757-1
177. Laatikainen T, Salminen K, Kohvakka A, Pettersson J. Response of plasma endorphins, prolactin and catecholamines in women to intense heat in a sauna. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol*. 1988;57(1):98-102. doi:10.1007/BF00691246
178. Krishnakumar D, Hamblin MR, Lakshmanan S. Meditation and Yoga can Modulate Brain Mechanisms that affect Behavior and Anxiety-A Modern Scientific Perspective. *Anc Sci*. 2015;2(1):13-19. doi:10.14259/as.v2i1.171
179. Parasiliti-Caprino M, Obert C, Lopez C, et al. Association of Urine Metanephrine Levels with Cardiometabolic Risk: An Observational Retrospective Study. *J Clin Med*. 2021;10(9):1967. Published 2021 May 4. doi:10.3390/jcm10091967
180. Parasiliti-Caprino M, Obert C, Lopez C, et al. Association of Urine Metanephrine Levels with Cardiometabolic Risk: An Observational Retrospective Study. *J Clin Med*. 2021;10(9):1967. Published 2021 May 4. doi:10.3390/jcm10091967
181. Kamal S, Lappin SL. Biochemistry, Catecholamine Degradation. [Updated 2021 Sep 3]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK545235/>
182. Eisenhofer G, Friberg P, Pacak K, et al. Plasma metadrenalines: do they provide useful information about sympatho-adrenal function and catecholamine metabolism?. *Clin Sci (Lond)*. 1995;88(5):533-542. doi:10.1042/cs0880533
183. Ahn J, Park JY, Kim G, et al. Urinary Free Metanephrines for Diagnosis of Pheochromocytoma and Paraganglioma. *Endocrinol Metab (Seoul)*. 2021;36(3):697-701. doi:10.3803/EnM.2020.925
184. Bornstein SR, Breidert M, Ehrhart-Bornstein M, Kloos B, Scherbaum WA. Plasma catecholamines in patients with Addison's disease. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*. 1995;42(2):215-218. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2265.1995.tb01866.x
185. Lee ZS, Critchley JA, Tomlinson B, et al. Urinary epinephrine and norepinephrine interrelations with obesity, insulin, and the metabolic syndrome in Hong Kong Chinese. *Metabolism*. 2001;50(2):135-143. doi:10.1053/meta.2001.19502
186. Umegaki H, Ikari H, Nakahata H, et al. Low plasma epinephrine in elderly female subjects of dementia of Alzheimer type. *Brain Res*. 2000;858(1):67-70. doi:10.1016/s0006-8993(99)02440-3
187. Stoica E, Enulescu O. Abnormal epinephrine urinary excretion in Parkinsonians: correction of the disorder by levodopa administration. *J Neurol Sci*. 1978;38(2):215-227. doi:10.1016/0022-510x(78)90068-0
188. Dalal R, Grujic D. Epinephrine. [Updated 2021 Nov 7]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK482160/>
189. Kosten TR, Mason JW, Giller EL, Ostroff RB, Harkness L. Sustained urinary norepinephrine and epinephrine elevation in post-traumatic stress disorder. *Psychoneuroendocrinology*. 1987;12(1):13-20. doi:10.1016/0306-4530(87)90017-5
190. Dai S, Mo Y, Wang Y, et al. Chronic Stress Promotes Cancer Development. *Front Oncol*. 2020;10:1492. Published 2020 Aug 19. doi:10.3389/fonc.2020.01492
191. Wójcik OP, Koenig KL, Zeleniuch-Jacquotte A, Costa M, Chen Y. The potential protective effects of taurine on coronary heart disease. *Atherosclerosis*. 2010;208(1):19-25. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2009.06.002
192. Langade D, Kanchi S, Salve J, Debnath K, Ambegaokar D. Efficacy and Safety of Ashwagandha (*Withania somnifera*) Root Extract in Insomnia and Anxiety: A Double-blind, Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study. *Cureus*. 2019;11(9):e5797. Published 2019 Sep 28. doi:10.7759/cureus.5797
193. Priyanka G, Anil Kumar B, Lakshman M, Manvitha V, Kala Kumar B. Adaptogenic and Immunomodulatory Activity of Ashwagandha Root Extract: An Experimental Study in an Equine Model. *Front Vet Sci*. 2020;7:541112. Published 2020 Sep 29. doi:10.3389/fvets.2020.541112

194. Song SW, Kim HN, Shim JY, et al. Safety and tolerability of Korean Red Ginseng in healthy adults: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *J Ginseng Res.* 2018;42(4):571-576. doi:10.1016/j.jgr.2018.07.002
195. Baek JH, Heo JY, Fava M, et al. Effect of Korean Red Ginseng in individuals exposed to high stress levels: a 6-week, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *J Ginseng Res.* 2019;43(3):402-407. doi:10.1016/j.jgr.2018.03.001
196. Niederhoffer N, Hansen HH, Fernandez-Ruiz JJ, Szabo B. Effects of cannabinoids on adrenaline release from adrenal medullary cells. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2001;134(6):1319-1327. doi:10.1038/sj.bjp.0704359
197. Lane JD, Pieper CF, Phillips-Bute BG, Bryant JE, Kuhn CM. Caffeine affects cardiovascular and neuroendocrine activation at work and home. *Psychosom Med.* 2002;64(4):595-603. doi:10.1097/01.psy.0000021946.90613.db
198. Klimmer F, Neidhart B, Legeler T, Brockmann W, Rutenfranz J. Influence of coffee on the excretion of noradrenaline and adrenaline in urine. A pilot study for the comparison of two methodical models. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health.* 1984;54(4):325-334. doi:10.1007/BF00378586
199. Han JY, Moon YJ, Han JH, et al. (-)-Epigallocatechin-3-O-gallate (EGCG) attenuates the hemodynamics stimulated by caffeine through decrease of catecholamines release. *Arch Pharm Res.* 2016;39(9):1307-1312. doi:10.1007/s12272-016-0757-1
200. Bjørgaas M, Vik T, Sager G, Sagen E, Jorde R. Urinary excretion of adrenaline and noradrenaline during hypoglycaemic clamp in diabetic and nondiabetic adolescents. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest.* 1997;57(8):711-718. doi:10.3109/00365519709105233
201. Zouhal H, Jacob C, Delamarche P, Gratas-Delamarche A. Catecholamines and the effects of exercise, training and gender. *Sports Med.* 2008;38(5):401-423. doi:10.2165/00007256-200838050-00004
202. Krishnakumar D, Hamblin MR, Lakshmanan S. Meditation and Yoga can Modulate Brain Mechanisms that affect Behavior and Anxiety-A Modern Scientific Perspective. *Anc Sci.* 2015;2(1):13-19. doi:10.14259/as.v2i1.171
203. Eisenhofer G, Kopin IJ, Goldstein DS. Catecholamine metabolism: a contemporary view with implications for physiology and medicine. *Pharmacol Rev.* 2004;56(3):331-349. doi:10.1124/pr.56.3.1
204. Burns C, Kidron A. Biochemistry, Tyramine. [Updated 2021 Oct 13]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK563197/>
205. Sabelli H, Fink P, Fawcett J, Tom C. Sustained antidepressant effect of PEA replacement. *J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci.* 1996;8(2):168-171. doi:10.1176/jnp.8.2.168
206. Irsfeld M, Spadafore M, Prüß BM. β -phenylethylamine, a small molecule with a large impact. *Web-medcentral.* 2013;4(9):4409.
207. Sabelli HC, Borison RL, Diamond BI, Havdala HS, Narasimhachari N. Phenylethylamine and brain function. *Biochem Pharmacol.* 1978;27(13):1707-1711. doi:10.1016/0006-2952(78)90543-9
208. Lapin IP. Beta-phenylethylamine (PEA): an endogenous anxiogen? Three series of experimental data. *Biol Psychiatry.* 1990;28(11):997-1003. doi:10.1016/0006-3223(90)90065-a
209. Ohta H, Takebe Y, Murakami Y, Takahama Y, Morimura S. Tyramine and β -phenylethylamine, from fermented food products, as agonists for the human trace amine-associated receptor 1 (hTAAR1) in the stomach. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem.* 2017;81(5):1002-1006. doi:10.1080/09168451.2016.1274640
210. Kennedy DO, Bonnländer B, Lang SC, et al. Acute and Chronic Effects of Green Oat (*Avena sativa*) Extract on Cognitive Function and Mood during a Laboratory Stressor in Healthy Adults: A Randomised, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study in Healthy Humans. *Nutrients.* 2020;12(6):1598. Published 2020 May 29. doi:10.3390/nu12061598
211. Zhang Z, Hamada H, Gerk PM. Selectivity of Dietary Phenolics for Inhibition of Human Monoamine Oxidases A and B. *Biomed Res Int.* 2019;2019:8361858. Published 2019 Jan 23. doi:10.1155/2019/8361858
212. Carotti A, Carrieri A, Chimichi S, et al. Natural and synthetic geiparvarins are strong and selective MAO-B inhibitors. Synthesis and SAR studies. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett.* 2002;12(24):3551-3555. doi:10.1016/s0960-894x(02)00798-9
213. Uebelhack R, Franke L, Schewe HJ. Inhibition of platelet MAO-B by kava pyrone-enriched extract from Piper methysticum Forster (kava-kava). *Pharmacopsychiatry.* 1998;31(5):187-192. doi:10.1055/s-2007-979325
214. Dhingra D, Kumar V. Evidences for the involvement of monoaminergic and GABAergic systems in antidepressant-like activity of garlic extract in mice. *Indian J Pharmacol.* 2008;40(4):175-179. doi:10.4103/0253-7613.43165
215. Chaurasiya ND, Ibrahim MA, Muhammad I, Walker LA, Tekwani BL. Monoamine oxidase inhibitory constituents of propolis: kinetics and mechanism of inhibition of recombinant human MAO-A and MAO-B. *Molecules.* 2014;19(11):18936-18952. Published 2014 Nov 18. doi:10.3390/molecules191118936
216. Grandjean EM, Aubry JM. Lithium: updated human knowledge using an evidence-based approach. Part II: Clinical pharmacology and therapeutic monitoring. *CNS Drugs.* 2009;23(4):331-349. doi:10.2165/00023210-200923040-00005
217. Stallard CN, Anoruo MD, Saadabadi A. Biochemistry, Glutamate. [Updated 2021 Dec 28]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK537267/>
218. Brosnan JT, Brosnan ME. Glutamate: a truly functional amino acid. *Amino Acids.* 2013;45(3):413-418. doi:10.1007/s00726-012-1280-4
219. Li XG, Sui WG, Gao CQ, et al. L-Glutamate deficiency can trigger proliferation inhibition via down regulation of the mTOR/S6K1 pathway in pig intestinal epithelial cells. *J Anim Sci.* 2016;94(4):1541-1549. doi:10.2527/jas.2015-9432
220. Perry TL, Hansen S, Jones K. Brain glutamate deficiency in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Neurology.* 1987;37(12):1845-1848. doi:10.1212/wnl.37.12.1845
221. Lee Y, Son H, Kim G, et al. Glutamine deficiency in the prefrontal cortex increases depressive-like behaviours in male mice. *J Psychiatry Neurosci.* 2013;38(3):183-191. doi:10.1503/jpn.120024
222. McCutcheon RA, Krystal JH, Howes OD. Dopamine and glutamate in schizophrenia: biology, symptoms and treatment. *World Psychiatry.* 2020;19(1):15-33. doi:10.1002/wps.20693
223. Holecek M. Side effects of long-term glutamine supplementation. *JPEN J Parenter Enteral Nutr.* 2013;37(5):607-616. doi:10.1177/0148607112460682
224. Vikelis M, Mitsikostas DD. The role of glutamate and its receptors in migraine. *CNS Neurol Disord Drug Targets.* 2007;6(4):251-257. doi:10.2174/187152707781387279
225. Meldrum BS. Glutamate as a neurotransmitter in the brain: review of physiology and pathology. *J Nutr.* 2000;130(4S Suppl):1007S-15S. doi:10.1093/jn/130.4.1007S
226. Cortese BM, Phan KL. The role of glutamate in anxiety and related disorders. *CNS Spectr.* 2005;10(10):820-830. doi:10.1017/s1092852900010427

227. Purcell AE, Jeon OH, Zimmerman AW, Blue ME, Pevsner J. Postmortem brain abnormalities of the glutamate neurotransmitter system in autism. *Neurology*. 2001;57(9):1618-1628. doi:10.1212/wnl.57.9.1618
228. Wang R, Reddy PH. Role of Glutamate and NMDA Receptors in Alzheimer's Disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*. 2017;57(4):1041-1048. doi:10.3233/JAD160763
229. Cruzat V, Macedo Rogero M, Noel Keane K, Curi R, Newsholme P. Glutamine: Metabolism and Immune Function, Supplementation and Clinical Translation. *Nutrients*. 2018;10(11):1564. Published 2018 Oct 23. doi:10.3390/nu10111564
230. Richie JP Jr, Nichenametla S, Neidig W, et al. Randomized controlled trial of oral glutathione supplementation on body stores of glutathione. *Eur J Nutr*. 2015;54(2):251-263. doi:10.1007/s00394-014-0706-z
231. McQueen G, Lally J, Collier T, et al. Effects of N-acetylcysteine on brain glutamate levels and resting perfusion in schizophrenia. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)*. 2018;235(10):3045-3054. doi:10.1007/s00213-018-4997-2
232. Ripps H, Shen W. Review: taurine: a "very essential" amino acid. *Mol Vis*. 2012;18:2673-2686.
233. Kimura K, Ozeki M, Juneja LR, Ohira H. L-Theanine reduces psychological and physiological stress responses. *Biol Psychol*. 2007;74(1):39-45. doi:10.1016/j.biopsycho.2006.06.006
234. Harris CB, Chowanadisai W, Mishchuk DO, Satre MA, Slupsky CM, Rucker RB. Dietary pyrroloquinoline quinone (PQQ) alters indicators of inflammation and mitochondrial-related metabolism in human subjects. *J Nutr Biochem*. 2013;24(12):2076-2084. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2013.07.008
235. Zhang Q, Ding M, Cao Z, Zhang J, Ding F, Ke K. Pyrroloquinoline quinone protects rat brain cortex against acute glutamate-induced neurotoxicity. *Neurochem Res*. 2013;38(8):1661-1671. doi:10.1007/s11064-013-1068-2
236. Savaskan NE, Bräuer AU, Kühbacher M, et al. Selenium deficiency increases susceptibility to glutamate-induced excitotoxicity. *FASEB J*. 2003;17(1):112-114. doi:10.1096/fj.02-0067fje
237. Li C, Chai S, Ju Y, et al. Pu-erh Tea Protects the Nervous System by Inhibiting the Expression of Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor 5. *Mol Neurobiol*. 2017;54(7):5286-5299. doi:10.1007/s12035-016-0064-3
238. Bremner JD. Traumatic stress: effects on the brain. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci*. 2006;8(4):445-461. doi:10.31887/DCNS.2006.8.4/jbremner
239. Clerc P, Young CA, Bordt EA, Grigore AM, Fiskum G, Polster BM. Magnesium sulfate protects against the bioenergetic consequences of chronic glutamate receptor stimulation. *PLoS One*. 2013;8(11):e79982. Published 2013 Nov 13. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0079982
240. Allen MJ, Sabir S, Sharma S. GABA Receptor. [Updated 2021 Feb 17]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK526124/>
241. Vargas RA (2018) The GABAergic System: An Overview of Physiology, Physiopathology and Therapeutics. *Int J Clin Pharmacol Pharmacother* 3: 142. doi: <https://doi.org/10.15344/2456-3501/2018/142>
242. Andrade S, Arbo BD, Batista BA, et al. Effect of progesterone on the expression of GABA(A) receptor subunits in the prefrontal cortex of rats: implications of sex differences and brain hemisphere. *Cell Biochem Funct*. 2012;30(8):696-700. doi:10.1002/cbf.2854
243. Wiens SC, Trudeau VL. Thyroid hormone and gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) interactions in neuroendocrine systems. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol*. 2006;144(3):332-344. doi:10.1016/j.cbpa.2006.01.033
244. Jewett BE, Sharma S. Physiology, GABA. [Updated 2021 Jul 26]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK513311/>
245. Olsen RW, DeLorey TM. GABA Synthesis, Uptake and Release. In: Siegel GJ, Agranoff BW, Albers RW, et al., editors. *Basic Neurochemistry: Molecular, Cellular and Medical Aspects*. 6th edition. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven; 1999. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK27979/>
246. Hepsomali P, Groeger JA, Nishihira J, Scholey A. Effects of Oral Gamma-Aminobutyric Acid (GABA) Administration on Stress and Sleep in Humans: A Systematic Review. *Front Neurosci*. 2020;14:923. Published 2020 Sep 17. doi:10.3389/fnins.2020.00923
247. Wong CG, Bottiglieri T, Snead OC 3rd. GABA, gamma-hydroxybutyric acid, and neurological disease. *Ann Neurol*. 2003;54 Suppl 6:S3-S12. doi:10.1002/ana.10696
248. Pearl PL, Hartka TR, Cabalza JL, Taylor J, Gibson MK. Inherited disorders of GABA metabolism. *Future Neurol*. 2006;1(5):631-636. doi:10.2217/14796708.1.5.631
249. Nathan PJ, Lu K, Gray M, Oliver C. The neuropharmacology of L-theanine(N-ethyl-L-glutamine): a possible neuroprotective and cognitive enhancing agent. *J Herb Pharmacother*. 2006;6(2):21-30.
250. Sowndhararajan K, Deepa P, Kim M, Park SJ, Kim S. Neuroprotective and Cognitive Enhancement Potentials of Baicalin: A Review. *Brain Sci*. 2018;8(6):104. Published 2018 Jun 11. doi:10.3390/brainsci8060104
251. Jia F, Yue M, Chandra D, et al. Taurine is a potent activator of extrasynaptic GABA(A) receptors in the thalamus. *J Neurosci*. 2008;28(1):106-115. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3996-07.2008
252. Yong SJ, Tong T, Chew J, Lim WL. Antidepressive Mechanisms of Probiotics and Their Therapeutic Potential. *Front Neurosci*. 2020;13:1361. Published 2020 Jan 14. doi:10.3389/fnins.2019.01361
253. Gilhotra N, Dhingra D. Thymoquinone produced antianxiety-like effects in mice through modulation of GABA and NO levels. *Pharmacol Rep*. 2011;63(3):660-669. doi:10.1016/s1734-1140(11)70577-1
254. Becker A, Felgentreff F, Schröder H, Meier B, Brattström A. The anxiolytic effects of a Valerian extract is based on valerenic acid. *BMC Complement Altern Med*. 2014;14:267. Published 2014 Jul 28. doi:10.1186/1472-6882-14-267
255. Olsen RW. Absinthe and gamma-aminobutyric acid receptors. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2000;97(9):4417-4418. doi:10.1073/pnas.97.9.4417
256. Diamond BJ, Bailey MR. Ginkgo biloba: indications, mechanisms, and safety. *Psychiatr Clin North Am*. 2013;36(1):73-83. doi:10.1016/j.psc.2012.12.006
257. Ivic L, Sands TT, Fishkin N, Nakanishi K, Kriegstein AR, Strømgaard K. Terpene trilactones from Ginkgo biloba are antagonists of cortical glycine and GABA(A) receptors. *J Biol Chem*. 2003;278(49):49279-49285. doi:10.1074/jbc.M304034200
258. Hepsomali P, Groeger JA, Nishihira J, Scholey A. Effects of Oral Gamma-Aminobutyric Acid (GABA) Administration on Stress and Sleep in Humans: A Systematic Review. *Front Neurosci*. 2020;14:923. Published 2020 Sep 17. doi:10.3389/fnins.2020.00923
259. Hadjivassiliou M, Aeschlimann D, Grünwald RA, Sanders DS, Sharrack B, Woodroffe N. GAD antibody-associated neurological illness and its relationship to gluten sensitivity. *Acta Neurol Scand*. 2011;123(3):175-180. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0404.2010.01356.x
260. Koganemaru S, Mikami Y, Maezawa H, Ikeda S, Ikoma K, Mima T. Neurofeedback Control of the Human GABAergic System Using Non-invasive Brain Stimulation. *Neuroscience*. 2018;380:38-48. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2018.03.051
261. Krishnakumar D, Hamblin MR, Lakshmanan S. Meditation and Yoga can Modulate Brain Mechanisms that affect Behavior and Anxiety-A Modern Scientific Perspective. *Anc Sci*. 2015;2(1):13-19. doi:10.14259/as.v2i1.171

262. Marrosu F, Serra A, Maleci A, Puligheddu M, Biggio G, Piga M. Correlation between GABA(A) receptor density and vagus nerve stimulation in individuals with drug-resistant partial epilepsy. *Epilepsy Res.* 2003;55(1-2):59-70. doi:10.1016/s0920-1211(03)00107-4
263. Wójcik OP, Koenig KL, Zeleniuch-Jacquotte A, Costa M, Chen Y. The potential protective effects of taurine on coronary heart disease. *Atherosclerosis.* 2010;208(1):19-25. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2009.06.002
264. Kendler BS. Taurine: an overview of its role in preventive medicine. *Prev Med.* 1989;18(1):79-100. doi:10.1016/0091-7435(89)90056-x
265. Caine JJ, Geraciotti TD. Taurine, energy drinks, and neuroendocrine effects. *Cleve Clin J Med.* 2016;83(12):895-904. doi:10.3949/ccjm.83a.15050
266. Meléndez-Hevia E, De Paz-Lugo P, Cornish-Bowden A, Cárdenas ML. A weak link in metabolism: the metabolic capacity for glycine biosynthesis does not satisfy the need for collagen synthesis. *J Biosci.* 2009;34(6):853-872. doi:10.1007/s12038-009-0100-9
267. Razak MA, Begum PS, Viswanath B, Rajagopal S. Multifarious Beneficial Effect of Nonessential Amino Acid, Glycine: A Review. *Oxid Med Cell Longev.* 2017;2017:1716701. doi:10.1155/2017/1716701
268. Wang W, Wu Z, Dai Z, Yang Y, Wang J, Wu G. Glycine metabolism in animals and humans: implications for nutrition and health. *Amino Acids.* 2013;45(3):463-477. doi:10.1007/s00726-013-1493-1
269. Pérez-Torres I, Zuniga-Munoz AM, Guarner-Lans V. Beneficial Effects of the Amino Acid Glycine. *Mini Rev Med Chem.* 2017;17(1):15-32. doi:10.2174/1389557516666160609081602
270. Altamura C, Maes M, Dai J, Meltzer HY. Plasma concentrations of excitatory amino acids, serine, glycine, taurine and histidine in major depression. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol.* 1995;5 Suppl:71-75. doi:10.1016/0924-977x(95)00033-l
271. Van Hove JLK, Coughlin C II, Swanson M, Hennermann JB. Nonketotic Hyperglycinemia. In: Adam MP, Ardinger HH, Pagon RA, et al., eds. *GeneReviews®*. Seattle (WA): University of Washington, Seattle; November 14, 2002.
272. Hahn RG, Sikk M. Glycine loading and urinary oxalate excretion. *Urol Int.* 1994;52(1):14-16. doi:10.1159/000282562
273. Cronan JE. Progress in the Enzymology of the Mitochondrial Diseases of Lipoic Acid Requiring Enzymes. *Front Genet.* 2020;11:510. Published 2020 May 21. doi:10.3389/fgene.2020.00510
274. National Center for Biotechnology Information. PubChem Compound Summary for CID 84645, Magnesium glycinate. <https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/Magnesium-glycinate>. Accessed Jan. 14, 2022.
275. McCarty MF, O'Keefe JH, DiNicolantonio JJ. Dietary Glycine Is Rate-Limiting for Glutathione Synthesis and May Have Broad Potential for Health Protection. *Ochsner J.* 2018;18(1):81-87.
276. Salehi B, Berkay Yilmaz Y, Antika G, et al. Insights on the Use of α -Lipoic Acid for Therapeutic Purposes. *Biomolecules.* 2019;9(8):356. Published 2019 Aug 9. doi:10.3390/biom9080356
277. Holwerda AM, van Loon LJC. The impact of collagen protein ingestion on musculoskeletal connective tissue remodeling: a narrative review [published online ahead of print, 2021 Oct 4]. *Nutr Rev.* 2021;nuab083. doi:10.1093/nutrit/nuab083
278. Kim HY, Huang BX, Spector AA. Phosphatidylserine in the brain: metabolism and function. *Prog Lipid Res.* 2014;56:1-18. doi:10.1016/j.plipres.2014.06.002
279. Holm LJ, Buschard K. L-serine: a neglected amino acid with a potential therapeutic role in diabetes. *APMIS.* 2019;127(10):655-659. doi:10.1111/apm.12987
280. Metcalf JS, Dunlop RA, Powell JT, Banack SA, Cox PA. L-Serine: a Naturally-Occurring Amino Acid with Therapeutic Potential. *Neurotox Res.* 2018;33(1):213-221. doi:10.1007/s12640-017-9814-x
281. Dudman NP, Tyrrell PA, Wilcken DE. Homocysteinemia: depressed plasma serine levels. *Metabolism.* 1987;36(2):198-201. doi:10.1016/0026-0495(87)90018-7
282. MacKay MB, Kravtzenyuk M, Thomas R, Mitchell ND, Dursun SM, Baker GB. D-Serine: Potential Therapeutic Agent and/or Biomarker in Schizophrenia and Depression?. *Front Psychiatry.* 2019;10:25. Published 2019 Feb 6. doi:10.3389/fpsy.2019.00025
283. Metcalf JS, Dunlop RA, Powell JT, Banack SA, Cox PA. L-Serine: a Naturally-Occurring Amino Acid with Therapeutic Potential. *Neurotox Res.* 2018;33(1):213-221. doi:10.1007/s12640-017-9814-x
284. Sasabe J, Chiba T, Yamada M, et al. D-serine is a key determinant of glutamate toxicity in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *EMBO J.* 2007;26(18):4149-4159. doi:10.1038/sj.emboj.7601840
285. Madeira C, Lourenco MV, Vargas-Lopes C, et al. d-serine levels in Alzheimer's disease: implications for novel biomarker development. *Transl Psychiatry.* 2015;5(5):e561. Published 2015 May 5. doi:10.1038/tp.2015.52
286. Kim HY, Huang BX, Spector AA. Phosphatidylserine in the brain: metabolism and function. *Prog Lipid Res.* 2014;56:1-18. doi:10.1016/j.plipres.2014.06.002
287. Kalhan SC, Hanson RW. Resurgence of serine: an often neglected but indispensable amino acid. *J Biol Chem.* 2012;287(24):19786-19791. doi:10.1074/jbc.R112.357194
288. Sourbron J, Thevissen K, Lagae L. The Ketogenic Diet Revisited: Beyond Ketones. *Front Neurol.* 2021;12:720073. Published 2021 Jul 30. doi:10.3389/fneur.2021.720073
289. Maintz L, Novak N. Histamine and histamine intolerance. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2007;85(5):1185-1196. doi:10.1093/ajcn/85.5.1185
290. Patel RH, Mohiuddin SS. Biochemistry, Histamine. [Updated 2021 May 9]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK557790/>
291. Thakkar MM. Histamine in the regulation of wakefulness. *Sleep Med Rev.* 2011;15(1):65-74. doi:10.1016/j.smrv.2010.06.004
292. Torrealba F, Riveros ME, Contreras M, Valdes JL. Histamine and motivation. *Front Syst Neurosci.* 2012;6:51. Published 2012 Jul 4. doi:10.3389/fnsys.2012.00051
293. Dere E, Zlomuzica A, De Souza Silva MA, Ruocco LA, Sadile AG, Huston JP. Neuronal histamine and the interplay of memory, reinforcement and emotions. *Behav Brain Res.* 2010;215(2):209-220. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2009.12.045
294. Yokoyama H, Iinuma K. Histamine and Seizures : Implications for the Treatment of Epilepsy. *CNS Drugs.* 1996;5(5):321-330. doi:10.2165/00023210-199605050-00002
295. Han S, Márquez-Gómez R, Woodman M, Ellender T. Histaminergic Control of Corticostriatal Synaptic Plasticity during Early Postnatal Development. *J Neurosci.* 2020;40(34):6557-6571. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0740-20.2020
296. Yong SJ, Tong T, Chew J, Lim WL. Antidepressive Mechanisms of Probiotics and Their Therapeutic Potential. *Front Neurosci.* 2020;13:1361. Published 2020 Jan 14. doi:10.3389/fnins.2019.01361
297. Schnedl WJ, Enko D. Histamine Intolerance Originates in the Gut. *Nutrients.* 2021;13(4):1262. Published 2021 Apr 12. doi:10.3390/nu13041262
298. Nishio A, Ishiguro S, Miyao N. Specific change of histamine metabolism in acute magnesium-deficient young rats. *Drug Nutr Interact.* 1987;5(2):89-96.
299. Onodera K, Maeyama K, Watanabe T. Regional changes in brain histamine levels following dietary-induced thiamine deficiency in rats. *Jpn J Pharmacol.* 1988;47(3):323-326. doi:10.1254/jjp.47.323
300. Herring BE, Silm K, Edwards RH, Nicoll RA. Is Aspartate an Excitatory Neurotransmitter?. *J Neurosci.* 2015;35(28):10168-10171. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0524-15.2015

301. Patri, Manorama. "Synaptic Transmission and Amino Acid Neurotransmitters" In *Neurochemical Basis of Brain Function and Dysfunction*, edited by Thomas Heinbockel, Antonei Csoka. London: IntechOpen, 2019. 10.5772/intechopen.82121
302. Wu G. Amino acids: metabolism, functions, and nutrition. *Amino Acids*. 2009;37(1):1-17. doi:10.1007/s00726-009-0269-0
303. D'Aniello A. D-Aspartic acid: an endogenous amino acid with an important neuroendocrine role. *Brain Res Rev*. 2007;53(2):215-234. doi:10.1016/j.brainresrev.2006.08.005
304. Usiello A, Di Fiore MM, De Rosa A, et al. New Evidence on the Role of D-Aspartate Metabolism in Regulating Brain and Endocrine System Physiology: From Preclinical Observations to Clinical Applications. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2020;21(22):8718. Published 2020 Nov 18. doi:10.3390/ijms21228718
305. Kreamer, B., Siegel, F. & Gourley, G. A Novel Inhibitor of β -Glucuronidase: L-Aspartic Acid. *Pediatr Res* 50, 460–466 (2001). <https://doi.org/10.1203/00006450-200110000-00007>
306. Khatri P, Neupane A, Sapkota SR, et al. Strenuous Exercise-Induced Tremendously Elevated Transaminases Levels in a Healthy Adult: A Diagnostic Dilemma. *Case Reports Hepatol*. 2021;2021:6653266. Published 2021 Mar 10. doi:10.1155/2021/6653266
307. Kamada Y, Hashimoto R, Yamamori H, et al. Impact of plasma transaminase levels on the peripheral blood glutamate levels and memory functions in healthy subjects. *BBA Clin*. 2016;5:101-107. Published 2016 Feb 23. doi:10.1016/j.bbacli.2016.02.004
308. Peter J. Garlick, The Nature of Human Hazards Associated with Excessive Intake of Amino Acids, *The Journal of Nutrition*, Volume 134, Issue 6, June 2004, Pages 1633S–1639S, <https://doi.org/10.1093/jn/134.6.1633S>
309. Humphries P, Pretorius E, Naudé H. Direct and indirect cellular effects of aspartame on the brain. *Eur J Clin Nutr*. 2008;62(4):451-462. doi:10.1038/sj.ejcn.1602866
310. Cox MA, Bassi C, Saunders ME, Nechanitzky R, Morgado-Palacin I, Zheng C, Mak TW. Beyond neurotransmission: acetylcholine in immunity and inflammation. *J Intern Med*. 2020 Feb;287(2):120-133. doi: 10.1111/joim.13006. Epub 2019 Dec 3. PMID: 31710126.
311. Picciotto MR, Higley MJ, Mineur YS. Acetylcholine as a neuromodulator: cholinergic signaling shapes nervous system function and behavior. *Neuron*. 2012;76(1):116-129. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2012.08.036
312. Sam C, Bordoni B. Physiology, Acetylcholine. [Updated 2021 Apr 17]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2022 Jan-. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK557825/>
313. Purves D, Augustine GJ, Fitzpatrick D, et al., editors. *Neuroscience*. 2nd edition. Sunderland (MA): Sinauer Associates; 2001. Acetylcholine. Available from: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK11143/>
314. Basu N, Scheuhammer AM, Rouvinen-Watt K, et al. Methylmercury impairs components of the cholinergic system in captive mink (*Mustela vison*). *Toxicol Sci*. 2006;91(1):202-209. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfj121
315. Karvat, G., Kimchi, T. Acetylcholine Elevation Relieves Cognitive Rigidity and Social Deficiency in a Mouse Model of Autism. *Neuropsychopharmacol* 39, 831–840 (2014). <https://doi.org/10.1038/npp.2013.274>
316. Bohnen NI, Kaufer DI, Ivanco LS, et al. Cortical cholinergic function is more severely affected in parkinsonian dementia than in Alzheimer disease: an in vivo positron emission tomographic study. *Arch Neurol*. 2003;60(12):1745-1748. doi:10.1001/archneur.60.12.1745
317. Horkowitz AP, Schwartz AV, Alvarez CA, et al. Acetylcholine Regulates Pulmonary Pathology During Viral Infection and Recovery. *Immunotargets Ther*. 2020;9:333-350. Published 2020 Dec 17. doi:10.2147/ITT.S279228
318. Lee M, Choi BY, Suh SW. Unexpected Effects of Acetylcholine Precursors on Pilocarpine Seizure- Induced Neuronal Death. *Curr Neuropharmacol*. 2018;16(1):51-58. doi:10.2174/1570159X15666170518150053
319. Mineur YS, Obayemi A, Wigstrand MB, et al. Cholinergic signaling in the hippocampus regulates social stress resilience and anxiety- and depression-like behavior. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2013;110(9):3573-3578. doi:10.1073/pnas.1219731110
320. Trommer BA, Schmidt DE, Wecker L. Exogenous choline enhances the synthesis of acetylcholine only under conditions of increased cholinergic neuronal activity. *J Neurochem*. 1982;39(6):1704-1709. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.1982.tb08006.x
321. Blusztajn JK, Liscovitch M, Mauron C, Richardson UI, Wurtman RJ. Phosphatidylcholine as a precursor of choline for acetylcholine synthesis. *J Neural Transm Suppl*. 1987;24:247-259.
322. De Jesus Moreno Moreno M. Cognitive improvement in mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia after treatment with the acetylcholine precursor choline alfoscerate: a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Clin Ther*. 2003;25(1):178-193. doi:10.1016/s0149-2918(03)90023-3
323. Traini E, Bramanti V, Amenta F. Choline alfoscerate (alpha-glyceryl-phosphoryl-choline) an old choline- containing phospholipid with a still interesting profile as cognition enhancing agent. *Curr Alzheimer Res*. 2013;10(10):1070-1079. doi:10.2174/15672050113106660173
324. Imperato A, Ramacci MT, Angelucci L. Acetyl-L-carnitine enhances acetylcholine release in the striatum and hippocampus of awake freely moving rats. *Neurosci Lett*. 1989;107(1-3):251-255. doi:10.1016/0304-3940(89)90826-4
325. Montgomery SA, Thal LJ, Amrein R. Meta-analysis of double blind randomized controlled clinical trials of acetyl-L-carnitine versus placebo in the treatment of mild cognitive impairment and mild Alzheimer's disease. *Int Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2003;18(2):61-71. doi:10.1097/00004850-200303000-00001
326. Tang XC, De Sarno P, Sugaya K, Giacobini E. Effect of huperzine A, a new cholinesterase inhibitor, on the central cholinergic system of the rat. *J Neurosci Res*. 1989;24(2):276-285. doi:10.1002/jnr.490240220
327. Aguiar S, Borowski T. Neuropharmacological review of the nootropic herb *Bacopa monnieri*. *Rejuvenation Res*. 2013;16(4):313-326. doi:10.1089/rej.2013.1431
328. Peth-Nui T, Wattanathorn J, Muchimapura S, et al. Effects of 12-Week *Bacopa monnieri* Consumption on Attention, Cognitive Processing, Working Memory, and Functions of Both Cholinergic and Monoaminergic Systems in Healthy Elderly Volunteers. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2012;2012:606424. doi:10.1155/2012/606424
329. Satheeshkumar N, Mukherjee PK, Bhadra S, Saha BP. Acetylcholinesterase enzyme inhibitory potential of standardized extract of *Trigonella foenum graecum* L and its constituents. *Phytomedicine*. 2010;17(3-4):292-295. doi:10.1016/j.phymed.2009.06.006
330. Diamond BJ, Bailey MR. Ginkgo biloba: indications, mechanisms, and safety. *Psychiatr Clin North Am*. 2013;36(1):73-83. doi:10.1016/j.psc.2012.12.006
331. Das A, Shanker G, Nath C, Pal R, Singh S, Singh H. A comparative study in rodents of standardized extracts of *Bacopa monnieri* and *Ginkgo biloba*: anticholinesterase and cognitive enhancing activities. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav*. 2002;73(4):893-900. doi:10.1016/s0091-3057(02)00940-1
332. Ahmed T, Gilani AH. Inhibitory effect of curcuminoids on acetylcholinesterase activity and attenuation of scopolamine-induced amnesia may explain medicinal use of turmeric in Alzheimer's disease. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav*. 2009;91(4):554-559. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2008.09.010
333. Zhao RR, Xu F, Xu XC, et al. Effects of alpha-lipoic acid on spatial learning and memory, oxidative stress, and central cholinergic system in a rat model of vascular dementia. *Neurosci Lett*. 2015;587:113-119. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2014.12.037

334. Modak AT, Montanez J, Stavinoha WB. Magnesium deficiency: brain acetylcholine and motor activity. *Neurobehav Toxicol.* 1979;1(3):187-191.
335. Suchiang K, Sharma R. Dietary restriction regulates brain acetylcholinesterase in female mice as a function of age. *Biogerontology.* 2011;12(6):581- 589. doi:10.1007/s10522-011-9356-1
336. Srividhya R, Gayathri R, Kalaiselvi P. Impact of epigallo catechin-3-gallate on acetylcholine-acetylcholine esterase cycle in aged rat brain. *Neurochem Int.* 2012;60(5):517-522. doi:10.1016/j.neuint.2012.02.005
337. Oboh G, Ademiluyi AO, Akinyemi AJ. Inhibition of acetylcholinesterase activities and some pro-oxidant induced lipid peroxidation in rat brain by two varieties of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*). *Exp Toxicol Pathol.* 2012;64(4):315-319. doi:10.1016/j.etp.2010.09.004
338. Orhan I, Aslan S, Kartal M, Şener B, Hüsni Can Başer K. Inhibitory effect of Turkish *Rosmarinus officinalis* L. on acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase enzymes. *Food Chem.* 2008;108(2):663-668. doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.11.023
339. Boğa M, Hacıbekiroğlu I, Kolak U. Antioxidant and anticholinesterase activities of eleven edible plants. *Pharm Biol.* 2011;49(3):290-295. doi:10.3109/13880209.2010.517539
340. Carter AJ, O'Connor WT, Carter MJ, Ungerstedt U. Caffeine enhances acetylcholine release in the hippocampus in vivo by a selective interaction with adenosine A1 receptors. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther.* 1995;273(2):637-642.
341. Tracey KJ. Fat meets the cholinergic antiinflammatory pathway. *J Exp Med.* 2005;202(8):1017-1021. doi:10.1084/jem.20051760
342. Kaufer D, Friedman A, Seidman S, Soreq H. Acute stress facilitates long-lasting changes in cholinergic gene expression [published correction appears in *Nature*. 2016 Mar 3;531(7592):126]. *Nature.* 1998;393(6683):373-377. doi:10.1038/30741
343. Lee HJ, Macbeth AH, Pagani JH, Young WS 3rd. Oxytocin: the great facilitator of life. *Prog Neurobiol.* 2009;88(2):127-151. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2009.04.001
345. Chen D, Zhao J, Wang H, et al. Oxytocin evokes a pulsatile PGE2 release from ileum mucosa and is required for repair of intestinal epithelium after injury. *Sci Rep.* 2015;5:11731. Published 2015 Jul 10. doi:10.1038/srep11731
346. Tom NC, Assinder SJ. Oxytocin: recent developments. *Biomol Concepts.* 2010;1(5-6):367-380. doi:10.1515/bmc.2010.036
347. Baribeau DA, Anagnostou E. Oxytocin and vasopressin: linking pituitary neuropeptides and their receptors to social neurocircuits. *Front Neurosci.* 2015;9:335. Published 2015 Sep 24. doi:10.3389/fnins.2015.00335
348. Roopasree B, Joseph J, Mukkadan JK. Oxytocin-functions: an overview. *MOJ Anat & Physiol.* 2019;6(4):128-133. DOI: 10.15406/mojap.2019.06.00260
349. Ebert A, Edel MA, Gilbert P, Brüne M. Endogenous oxytocin is associated with the experience of compassion and recalled upbringing in Borderline Personality Disorder. *Depress Anxiety.* 2018;35(1):50-57. doi:10.1002/da.22683
350. Purba JS, Hofman MA, Swaab DF. Decreased number of oxytocin-immunoreactive neurons in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus in Parkinson's disease. *Neurology.* 1994;44(1):84-89. doi:10.1212/wnl.44.1.84
351. Ciosek J, Drobnik J. Vasopressin and oxytocin release and the thyroid function. *J Physiol Pharmacol.* 2004;55(2):423-441.
352. Cochran DM, Fallon D, Hill M, Frazier JA. The role of oxytocin in psychiatric disorders: a review of biological and therapeutic research findings. *Harv Rev Psychiatry.* 2013;21(5):219-247. doi:10.1097/HRP.0b013e3182a75b7d
353. Bozdogan ST, Kutuk MO, Tufan E, Altıntaş Z, Temel GO, Toros F. No Association between Polymorphisms of Vitamin D and Oxytocin Receptor Genes and Autistic Spectrum Disorder in a Sample of Turkish Children. *Clin Psychopharmacol Neurosci.* 2018;16(4):415-421. doi:10.9758/cpn.2018.16.4.415
354. Kawarabayashi T, Izumi H, Ikeda M, Ichihara J, Sugimori H, Shirakawa K. Modification by magnesium of the excitatory effect of oxytocin in electrical and mechanical activities of pregnant human myometrium. *Obstet Gynecol.* 1990;76(2):183-188.
355. John LJ, Shantakumari N. Herbal Medicines Use During Pregnancy: A Review from the Middle East. *Oman Med J.* 2015;30(4):229-236. doi:10.5001/omj.2015.48
356. Gaetani S, Fu J, Cassano T, et al. The fat-induced satiety factor oleoylethanolamide suppresses feeding through central release of oxytocin. *J Neurosci.* 2010;30(24):8096-8101. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0036-10.2010
357. Wu L, Meng J, Shen Q, et al. Caffeine inhibits hypothalamic A1R to excite oxytocin neuron and ameliorate dietary obesity in mice. *Nat Commun.* 2017;8:15904. Published 2017 Jun 27. doi:10.1038/ncomms15904
358. Morhenn V, Beavin LE, Zak PJ. Massage increases oxytocin and reduces adrenocorticotropin hormone in humans. *Altern Ther Health Med.* 2012;18(6):11-18.
359. Nilsson U. Soothing music can increase oxytocin levels during bed rest after open-heart surgery: a randomised control trial. *J Clin Nurs.* 2009;18(15):2153-2161. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2702.2008.02718.x
360. Barr, Dana B et al. "Urinary creatinine concentrations in the U.S. population: implications for urinary biologic monitoring measurements." *Environmental health perspectives* vol. 113,2 (2005): 192-200. doi:10.1289/ehp.7337
361. Tynkevich E, Flamant M, Haymann JP, et al. Decrease in urinary creatinine excretion in early stage chronic kidney disease. *PLoS One.* 2014;9(11):e111949. Published 2014 Nov 17. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0111949
362. Ostroff RB, Giller E, Harkness L, Mason J. The norepinephrine-to-epinephrine ratio in patients with a history of suicide attempts. *Am J Psychiatry.* 1985;142(2):224-227. doi:10.1176/ajp.142.2.224
363. WebMD Drugs & Medications - medical information on prescription drugs, vitamins and over-the-counter medicines. WebMD. <https://www.webmd.com/drugs/2/index>. Accessed March 30, 2022.
364. Foong AL, Grindrod KA, Patel T, Kellar J. Demystifying serotonin syndrome (or serotonin toxicity). *Can Fam Physician.* 2018;64(10):720-727.
365. Cuyàs E, Verdura S, Lozano-Sánchez J, et al. The extra virgin olive oil phenolic oleacein is a dual substrate-inhibitor of catechol-Omethyltransferase. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 2019;128:35-45. doi:10.1016/j.fct.2019.03.049
366. Sak K. The Val158Met polymorphism in COMT gene and cancer risk: role of endogenous and exogenous catechols. *Drug Metab Rev.* 2017;49(1):56-83. doi:10.1080/03602532.2016.1258075
367. Manoli I, Le H, Alesci S, et al. Monoamine oxidase-A is a major target gene for glucocorticoids in human skeletal muscle cells. *FASEB J.* 2005;19(10):1359-1361. doi:10.1096/fj.04-3660fje
368. Béroule DG. Paradoxical Effects of a Cytokine and an Anticonvulsant Strengthen the Epigenetic/Enzymatic Avenue for Autism Research. *Front Cell Neurosci.* 2020;14:585395. Published 2020 Nov 11. doi:10.3389/fncel.2020.585395
369. Wu JB, Chen K, Ou XM, Shih JC. Retinoic acid activates monoamine oxidase B promoter in human neuronal cells. *J Biol Chem.* 2009;284(25):16723- 16735. doi:10.1074/jbc.M901779200
370. 378 Moens AL, Kass DA. Tetrahydrobiopterin and cardiovascular disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol.* 2006;26(11):2439-2444. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000243924.00970.cb